



MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF
LINGUISTICS, LITERACY
AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)



DANGME

Kaselo Womi

Kɛ Ha Sinio Hai Sukuuhi



SHS 3

List of Translators

Samuel Narh Kwao

Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
**The Ghana Institute of Linguistics,
Literacy and Bible Translation
(GILLBT)**

DANGME

KASELO WOMI

Kɛ Ha Sinio Hai Sukuuhi



List of Translators

Samuel Narh Kwao

Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)



Ghana Education
Service (GES)





© Ministry of Education 2026

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD	VI
MI GBAMI 1 MUNYUNGU PƆTƐƐHI KƐ HA NI SƐƐMI	1
NYA MI NI SƐƐMI	2
NI SƐƐMI/MUNYU TUMI NGƐ NƆ PƆTƐƐ KO NƆ.	2
MUNYUTSO PƆTƐƐ HE NI TSUMI SAMINYA KƐ HA NI SƐƐMI	2
MLEMI NƐ E SU NƆ NƆ	5
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH	9
MI GBAMI 2 FONƆLOJ	10
NYA NI SƐƐMI	11
fonƆloji (fonƆloji blƆ nƆ tomi)	11
FONƆLOJ	11
FONƆLOJ	13
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH	16
MI GBAMI 3 MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA SETSƆHI	17
NYA NI SƐƐMI/MUNYU TUMI	18
NI KANEMI.	18
MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆHI	18
MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆ YOMI NGƐ KUKU MI	20
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH	23
MI GBAMI 4 MUNYUNGU PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI	24
GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI	25
Mlaahi nƐ kudƆ gbi ɔ ngmami	25
MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI	25
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH	32
MI GBAMI 5 MUNYUZA A	33
GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI	34
Animosa blƆ nƆ tomi	34
MUNYUZA KƐ E HE NIHI	34
MUNYUZA SLOƆTOHI (BLƆ NƆ TOMI)	40
MUNYUZA SLOƆTOHI (A NI TSUMI)	42
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH	44
MI GBAMI 6 NI KANEMI KƐ GBI SISI JEMI KƐ HE NI TSUMI.	45
DEMIYO NGMAMI KƐ E SISI TSƆƆMI KƐ SISI JEMI.	46
NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA SISI NUMI PƆTƐƐ KƐ NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA	
MUNYUNGUHI, MUNYUKPƆFAHI KƐ MUNYUKPƆHI A SISI	47
MUNYU SISI JEMI	51
MUNYU SISI JEMI HE MLAHI	55

MUNYUMIZOWOLI	56
MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH	57
MI GBAMI 7 JEHA YEMI	58
KUSUMI NI PEEMI KE MA NO YEMI	59
KUSUMI NI PEEMI	59
JEHA YEMI HE JUEMI	59
KUSUMI JEHA YEMI SLOOTOHI	61
BO NE A YEO JEHA HA NGE GHANA HEHI SLOOTO OME	65
MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH	70
MI GBAMI 8 GBENO, NO PUMI KE YA PEEMI.	71
KUSUMI NI PEEMI KE MA NO YEMI	72
KUSUMI NI PEEMI	72
GBENO SISI NUMI	72
YA PEEMI NGE GHANA JE KUSUMIH A MI KE A SIBI A HE TOMI.	77
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI	92
MI GBAMI 9 LAHI	93
GHANA GBIHI A MASU	94
MASU GBAGBEE	94
NI TSUMI LAHI	94
HAILAIFU LAHI	101
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI	112
MI GBAMI 10 ASILE	113
DANGME MASU	114
Dangme masu	114
ASILE	114
ASILE HE FIOMI.	120
MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH	127
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 1	128
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 2	129
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 3	130
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 4	131
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 5	133
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 6	135
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 7	138
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 8	140
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 9	143
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 10	145
REFERENCES	146
GLOSSARY	147
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	157

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana-PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

MI GBAMI

1

MUNYUNGU POTEEHI KE HA NI SEEMI



NYA MI NI SɛɛMI

NI SɛɛMI/MUNYU TUMI NGɛ Nɔ PɔTɛɛ KO Nɔ

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ fiaa kɛ maa ni sɛɛmi/munyu tumi, munyutso oti yomi kɛ sɛgbi hami nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ nɔ. Ngɛ SHS 3 ɔ, nyɛ maa kase bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ngɛ ni komɛ pɔtɛɛhi a he. Nyɛ maa kpale kase mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ loko e tu munyu ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ko mi, kɛ bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ he ni. Nyɛ maa kase e he se namihi ngɛ daa si himi mi hulɔ. Pi he se nami nɛ nyɛ ma na kaa Dangme gbi ɔ kaseli ɔ pɛ, se e he maa hia ngɛ tsakpa nɛ e ngɛ kɛ ha ni kpahi kɛ gbi kpahi kaa Aflaane aloo Blɛfo gbi kasemi.

MIUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Munyutso pɔtɛɛ he ni tsumi ɔ daa be pɔtɛɛ kɛ nɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ a ngɛ he ni tsue ɔ nɔ.
- Pijua munyunguhi pɔtɛɛ hɛɛ su nɛ gbɔɔ ni pɔtɛɛhi a he nine, se majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsuɔ gbebi peemi, sablai kɛ alakue jemi munyunguhi a he ni.
- Gbi munyungu pɔtɛɛhi ji blɔ munomunohi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ tsuɔ munyunguhi a he ni saminya ngɛ munyu tumi aloo ni sɛɛmi pɔtɛɛ ko mi.
- A tsuɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ngɛ munyutso oti pɔtɛɛhi a nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ ni tsumi pɔtɛɛhi.
- Blɔ kpakpa nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ sɛɛɔ ni nɛ a buɔ nɔ tue ji kaa, o maa mlɛ nɛ e su o nɔ loko o tu munyu.

MUNYUTSO PɔTɛɛ HE NI TSUMI SAMINYA Kɛ HA NI SɛɛMI

MUNYUTSO PɔTɛɛ SISI TSɔɔMI

O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ eko sɛɛ ni ngɛ nɔ ko nɛ a tsɔɔ nyɛ jamɛ a ligbi ɔ. Meni ji munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ je kpo ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi? Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, kɛ pe nyɛ kasehiɔhi a he ni ɔ, a ma nyɛ de munyungu komɛ kaa “tsopa, abui, dɔkita”, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ jɛɔ a he kpo ngɛ hiɔ tsami he ni sɛɛmi mi. Enɛ ɔmɛ ji munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ kɔɔ hiɔ tsami he. Bɔ nɛ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsuɔ ni ha ji nɛ ɔ nɛ. Jehane ɔ, moo kane nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.

Gbi tso nɛ wa tsuɔ he ni ɔ jɛɔ nɔ pɔtɛɛ he munyu nɛ wa ngɛ tue kpo. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, kɛ wa ngɛ nɔ ko kaa fonɔlɔji he munyu tue ɔ, munyungu komɛ nɛ jɛɔ a he kpo ji

pɛmingu, zi womi/laaleɛ/miimi, nya mi peli nɛ a naa nge gugwɔ mi su kɛ koalisesi. Kɛ a nge sane yemi aloo kojomi ni tsumi he ni sɛɛ ɔ, wa naa munyungu pɔtɛɛ kome kaa kɔɔtu, nɔ nɛ a kɛ sane fɔ e nɔ, munyutɛ, belifu aloo kɔɔtu tsɔɔ, apiili, kojolo, lɔya, hiɔ bɔmi aloo faimi kɛ ekpa kome. Wa ma nye na munyungu pɔtɛɛ kɛ ha ni tsumi kome kaa okua yemi, hiɔ tsami, tsopa peemi, wo yami, lɔle he ni tsumi, kɛ ekpa kome. Be nge nɛ munyungu pɔtɛɛ ko sisi numi ma tsake nge nɔ pɔtɛɛ aloo ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ he ni nɛ a nge tsue ɔ nge gbi tumi he blɔ nɔ tomi nya. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, kɛ wa kɛ “kɔ” ɔ, nge okua yemi ni tsumi nya a, e ji zu nɛ a bua nya nɛ a ma du zu mi ni nge mi, se nge gbi kasemi nya a, e ma nye pee peemimunyɔ. Kɛ wa de nge Aflaane gbi mi kɛ “mouse” ɔ, e ma nye pee kɔkue nɛ ji lohwe nge lohwe lɛmi kasemi mi nɛ e ma nye pee klama nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ ni nge kɔmpiuta he.

MUNYUNGU PɔTɛɛ SLɔɔTOHI

A ma nye ngo munyɔ tumi aloo ni sɛɛmi he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ngo wo Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛ kɛ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ glehi a nɔ aloo kuuhi a mi.

PIJUA MUNYUNGU PɔTɛɛ

Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ gle nɔ gbi kɛ sɛɛɔ ni aloo a kɛ tuɔ munyɔ. A tsuɔ pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni nge ni tsumihi, ni kasemihi kɛ nihi nɛ hia nɔ mi kpami kɛ sisi numi nge oti pɔtɛɛ nɛ he hia he. Kɛ a tsu pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni saminya a, e yeɔ buaa nɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi tsɔɔ heii. Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni tsumi ɔ hia nɛ e he ni tsulɔ ɔ he nɛ e kpɔ nɛ e nile mi nɛ kuɔ nge e he ni tsumi ɔ mi.

Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he su kome

1. **Gle nɔ gbi:** Gle nɔ gbi munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsu we sabla, alakue jemi kɛ gbɛbi peemi he ni se a bɔɔ mɔde kaa gbi ɔ nɛ hi e gle nɔ nitɛ.
2. **Munyungu tutuutu:** Gle nɔ gbi munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsuɔ ni tsumi pɔtɛɛhi a he ni nge gle nɛ da nɔ.
3. **Munyuza kpanyaa si fɔfɔɛ aloo ngenge mi:** Wa pɔɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi womi kɛ tsu munyuza kpanyaahi a he ni.
4. **Yi mi tomi:** Gle nɔ gbi hɛɛ yi mi tomi sisiisi nɛ e ngme blɔ kɛ ha nɔ nitɛ e susumi, e he numi kɛ e da he.
5. **Nɔ bumi gbi:** Gbi nɔ kuɔmi he ni nɛ a tsuɔ nge gle nɔ gbi he ni tsumi mi ɔ jeɔ ni tsumi he nile, nɔ bumi kɛ he si bami kpo.

MAJUA MUNYUNGU PɔTɛɛ

Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ tsuɔ sablai, alakue jemi kɛ gbɛbi peemi he ni nɛ wa naa nge daadaa ni sɛɛmi mi, titli ɔ, nge huɛme, wekuli kɛ paka mi bi a kpeti kɛ sosia midia kɛ bɔbɔɛ kpa kome a mi.

Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he su komɛ

1. **Alakue jemi gbi:** Alakue jemi, sablai palemɛ, gbɛbi peemi kɛ je he gbi munyuhɛ nɛ jɛɔ a he kpo nge majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni tsumi mi.
2. **Munyungu mi gbɔjɔmi:** Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ peemi gbi ɔ pee we munyungu ɔmɛ kekɛtɛɛ se a gbɔjɔɔ a mi: a deɔ mɛ kaa gbɛbi peemi nɛ a pɔɔ ekomɛ kuku/kpiti nge daadaa munyu tumi mi.
3. **Munyuzɛ kpokploo he nɔ suhi:** A pɔɔ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ he ni tsumi nge munyuzɛ kpokploohi a mi. A tsuɔ he ni nge munyuzahi nɛ nya mɛ si se sisi numi nge a he, (lɔ ɔ ji kaa, a be peelɔ aloo nɔnalɔ aloo peemimunyu se juɛmi ɔ nya ma si – (fragmented sentence) kɛ munyunguhi aloo munyukpɔfahi nɛ a kɛ woɔ ni sɛɛmi mi kɛ tsɔɔ he numi ko pɔtɛɛ- hmm, ɛɛ, aoo kɛ ekpa komɛ - (sentence fillers)
4. **Nɔ nitse e gbi:** Majua gbi jɛɔ nɔ nitse e he numi aloo e da he kɛ e juɛmi nge nɔ ko nɔ ɔ kpo.
5. **Nɔ lemi kɛ bɔmi** A naa nɔ lemi kɛ bɔmi tsakpa nge nihi nɛ tsuɔ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ɔ kpɛti.

Ni tsumi 1.1 Munyungu Pɔtɛɛ

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ. Nge nɔ nɛ nyɛ kase ɔ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma munyungu pɔtɛɛ enuɔɔnuɔ nge ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a he:

1. **Akɔtaa** (Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya nyɛ akɔtaa kasemi be ɔ eko mi)
2. **Tsopa** (Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya nyɛ lingmi adebɔ ni kasemi “biology” aloo hio tsami he nɛ nyɛ ya lingmi nɛ ɔ nɔ)
3. **Okua yemi** (Nyɛɛ bɔ mɔde nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya okua yemi ni tsumi ko kaa ngmɔ humi aloo lohwe lemi nɔ)
4. **Politiks** (Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya ni kasemi ko nɛ nyɛ na nge blema nihi a he: “History”- he aloo jemi si himi – “Social studies”- he aloo nyɛ susu nɔ ko nɛ nyɛ kane nge politiks he aloo nyɛ susu ma nya dali kaa assemblemani kɛ MP he)

Ni tsumi 1.2 Munyungu Pɔtɛɛ He Ni Tsumi Nge Ni Sɛɛmi Mi. Mo susu munyu nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ he:

O hue ko ba slaa mo nge we mi. Nyɛ nihi enyɔ ɔ nyɛ so kaa nyɛ maa hoo gbɔkue ni. Nyɛ se latekue ɔ mi nɛ nyɛ je ni hoomi ɔ sisi.

1. Ngmaa nyɛ ni sɛɛmi nge ni hoomi ɔ he. O munyungu ɔmɛ nɛ a su 150. Mo kai nɛ o ngɔ ni hoomi kɛ niye ni he munyungu pɔtɛɛhi kɛ ngma. E sa nɛ o munyungu pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a pee majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo a pee pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi? Munyutso oti ɔ ji niye ni se o ma nyɛ ngɔ juɛmi kpahi kɛ piɛɛ he. Munyungu pɔtɛɛhi nɛ o tsu a he ni ɔ ma je enɛ ɔ kpo lo?

2. Mo yo nɛ o ngma munyutso kaa etɛ nɛ nɛ o ni sɛɛmi nɛ o ngma a mi.
3. Moo po munyungu pɔtɛɛ nyɔngma nɛ je kpo nɛ nɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi. (O ma nɛ nɛ ngɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛ nɛ ɔmɛ ngɔ piɛɛ o pɔtufolio ɔ he nɛ o faili ɔ mi).

Ni tsumi 1.3 Munyungu Pɔtɛɛ Slɔɔtohi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ pee kaa jua yeli. Nɔ kake nɛ pee ni jualɔ nɛ nɔ kake nɛ pee ni helɔ. Nyɛ kai nɛ nyɛ tsu munyungu pɔtɛɛhi nɛ tsɔɔ ni juami kɛ ni hemi he ni. (O kɛ nɔ ko nɛ o li lɛ nɛ nɔ ko he jua woe). E sa nɛ nyɛ munyungu pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ nɛ pee pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo a pee majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi? Nyɛ ni sɛɛmi gbi ɔ hu maa pee pijua munyu tumi gbi aloo majua munyu tumi gbi? Meni glɛ nɔ nɛ munyutso oti ɔ maa hi? Munyutso nɛ enɛ ɔ mi ɔ ji jua yemi se ni jualɔ ɔ kɛ ni helɔ ɔ yi mi tomi ɔ maa je muno. O munyutso pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ ma je enɛ ɔ kpo lo?

Ni kaseli aloo klaasi nɛ nɛ tue bue ɔ nɛ:

1. Ha munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo munyukpɔfa pɔtɛɛhi enuɔ nɛ ni helɔ ɔ ma nyɛ tsu he ni nɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi.
2. Ha munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo munyukpɔfa pɔtɛɛhi enuɔ nɛ ni jualɔ ɔ ma nyɛ tsu he ni nɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi.
3. Klaasibi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa pɔtɛɛhi nɛ ni sɛɛli ɔmɛ tsu he ni nɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ he. A ni sɛɛmi ɔ nyɛ glɛ nɛ da nɔ lo?

MLɛMI Nɛ E SU Nɔ Nɔ

MLɛMI Nɛ E SU Nɔ Nɔ ɔ HE JUɛMI ALOO E SISI NUMI

Nɛ ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ, nɔ kake tuɔ munyu be mi nɛ nɔ kpa nɛ tue bue nɛ tue bulɔ ɔ hu tuɔ munyu be mi nɛ nɛ tu munyu kekɛ ɔ hu nɛ tue bue. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ ni sɛɛmi yaa nɔ bɔ nɛ sa, nɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ he. Nɔ kake tuɔ munyu nɛ be kake mi nɛ a tsaka we munyu tumi ɔ nɛ e pee basabasa nɛ a li nɔ nɛ a nɛ dee.

MLɛMI Nɛ E SU Nɔ Nɔ HE GA LELE

Mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ nɛ ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ je muno nɛ kusumihi a mi nɛ e je muno hu nɛ munyutso nɛ a nɛ he munyu tue ɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ nɛ ja ejakaa ma fɛɛ ma kɛ e kusumi nɛ kusumi fɛɛ kusumi nɛ e he blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ ni sɛɛmi aloo munyu tumi he ni. Nɛ ma kome a kusumi nya a, o ma nyɛ ma he munyu nɛ nɔ ko nya nɛ be kome a mi nɛ ekome lɛɛ ngmɛ blɔ nɛ a he munyu nɛ nɔ nya, kɛ nɔ nya nɛ munyu mi. Munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa kome nɛ Dangme gbi tsuɔ he ni nɛ be nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ɔ ji: I kpa mo pɛɛ; I he we munyu nɛ o nya; I ma; mlɛ lolo; ha nɛ ma tsɔɔ nɔ ko nya; yaa o nya nɔ, kɛ ekpa kome. Be hu nɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ okadi kɛ heɔ munyu nɛ nɔ ko nya aloo kɛ tsɔɔ kaa e

mɛ lolo. Okadi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji yi simi; nine kɛ nya he pimi; nɔ kpɛɛmi, kɛ ekpa komɛ. E sa nɛ o ta bua si nɛ o na o he tsui kɛ mɛ nɛ e su o nɔ loko o tu munyu.

Nɔ he je nɛ, nge ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ, e sa nɛ o mɛ nɛ e su o nɔ

Ni komɛ a he je nɛ e sa nɛ o mɛ nɛ e su o nɔ nge ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ ji kaa:

1. E haa nɛ ni sɛɛli ɔmɛ naa a he tsui kɛ toɔ ni sɛɛmi ɔ he blɔ nɔ saminya.
2. Ni sɛɛli ɔmɛ a kpeti nɔ fɛɛ nɔ naa he blɔ nɛ e jeɔ e juɛmi nɛ sa kpo nge nɔ ko he.
3. E yeɔ buaa nɛ wa kɛ bu nɛ sa haa wa sibi nɛ e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha wa je mi si himi kpakpa.
4. E haa nɛ ni sɛɛli tsɔɔ a juɛmi nge sane ko he.
5. E woɔ nɔ ka nɛ e tsɔɔ ni sɛɛmi he ga lele.
6. E tsɔsɛɔ nɔ kɛ ha nɔ tue bumi nɛ e haa nɛ o leɔ kaa o piɛɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ he.
7. E tsɔɔ je mi si himi su komɛ kaa tsui si tomi, nɔ nya nami ha nɔ, he piɛɛmi nge nɔ peemi mi, kɛ ekpa komɛ.
8. E haa nɛ nɔ yeɔ e he nɔ nɛ enɛ ɔ he hia wawɛɛ nge je mi si himi ni peemihi a mi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

Munyutso otihi ji mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nihi nɛ hia he susumi, he ni tsumi, he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ ma tsuo he ni tsumi. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ ma kɔ wa si himi, wa ni tsumi, ma nɔ hyemi he nyagbahi kɛ adesa si himi mi nyagba kpahi nɛ hia tsaba he. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha nihi a nɔ he susumi, amlaalo blɔ nɔ tomi, wa si himi kpakpa kɛ ma nɔ hyeli kɛ ma bi a kpeti si himi kpakpa. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ma he nyagba komɛ nɛ hia he ni sɛɛmi kɛ he susumi ji SHS nɛ a ya gu nɛ a ko wo he hiɔ, galamisee, a tsu ni ligbi mluku ɔ tsuo nɛ ji “24 hour economy”, hiɔ komɛ kaa kɔnidɔlee-“HIV”, fɔmi kotoku nya pa-Human Pappiloma Virus - HPV, gbedemi, sakpa, kplaa aloo klodoso, nyaami kɛ viemi, asla, kɛ ekpa komɛ..

Munyungu pɔtɛɛ kɛ ha munyutso oti komɛ

Ke a tsu munyungu pɔtɛɛ he ni kɛ ha munyutso otihi ɔ, e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha ni sɛɛmi nitse. Ni tsumi komɛ a he munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. **Olegɔ sukuu (Tertiary Education):** Olegɔ ni tsɔɔmi (Lecture), olegɔ ni tsɔɔli kpanaa (Lecturers), ni tsɔɔmi asa ngua (Lecture Hall), ni kaseli a blɔ nɔ tomi (Student portal), Glɛ nɔ 100 (Level 100), ni tsuli a blɔ nɔ tomi (Staff portal), kami kpitikpiti (Quizzes), kpa nɔ ni kasemi (Online course), kɛ ekpa komɛ.
2. **Galamisee:** ɛsikaveta, pa/nyu mi gbidimi, pa hengmɛ, sikatsu, sikahio, mɛkuli, sikatsu tsuali tsɔwi – “small scale miners”, zugba he mi kpatami, sampai klama, galamiseetsemɛ, kɛ ekpa komɛ.
3. **Okua yemi:** ngmɔ humi, zumi kuku/fetilaiza, wo yami, wo yami masii, tlatɔ, kpakplaa, dade, ngmɔ ni, ni to he aloo gba, ngmedu, gba ni, du ni, kpa ni, zugba, nyu taku, kɛ ekpa komɛ.

4. **Kɔmpiuta he ni tsumi:** kɔmpiuta, deta, yiimeeli, atifisia inteliijensi-AI, detabeesi, blausu, daulodi, sɔfutuweɛ, hadiweɛ, kɛ ekpa kome.
5. **Gba si himi:** gba, huno, yo, ngatse, nganye, bajo, da, hlangu, yo he ni tsumi, plɛete mi puemi, agbo simi, ngatse lemi, nganye se mi fɔmi, fia peemi, yo ngua, yo wayo, huno ngua, huno wayo, kɛ ekpa kome.

Ni tsumi 1: Mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ

Nyɛɛ pee fiɛmi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ:

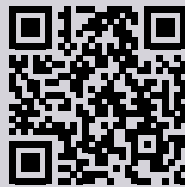
Ngɔɔ lɛ kaa o piɛɛ nihi nɛ maa sɛsɛ nɔ ko he nge TV nɔ. Sane bilɔ ɔ kɛ nihi etɛ nɛ maa sɛsɛ munyutso oti nɛ ji kaa, “Sukuu yami nge he nɛ sukuubi ɔmɛ hwɔɔ sukuu ɔ hi pe sukuu yami nge he nɛ a hwɔ we sukuu ɔ se a jɛɔ we mi kɛ yaa sukuu ɔ” he.

Ke nyɛ gbe TV nɔ ni sɛɛmi ɔ nya a, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ sanɛhi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nge mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ ɔ he.

1. Mɛni ji munyuhɛ nɛ sane he sɛsɛli ɔmɛ tu nɛ je a yi mi tomi kpo nge a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi nɛ hia heto hami?
2. Mɛni ji okadi kome nɛ sane bilɔ ɔ pee nge e sane bimi ɔ mi kɛ tsɔɔ nihi a nya se pi nɛ e tu munyu?
3. Ngɔɔ sane bilɔ ɔ kɛ nɔ he sɛsɛli ɔmɛ kɛ to a sibi a he nɛ o tsɔɔ a ti nɔ nɛ tsu ga lele nge 1 kɛ 2 mi ɔ he ni saminya.
4. A po nihi a munyu tumi ɔ nɔ kpiti ha mɛ aloo a he munyu nge a nya be mi nɛ a nge nɔ nge munyu ɔ he sɛsɛɛ ɔ lo? Kɛ a he munyu nge nɔ ko nya kɛɛ?

Ni tsumi 1.5: Munyutso Oti Pɔtɛɛ

Nyɛɛ hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ <https://youtu.be/KWiIhOxJ1M>





E be Yuu Tubu kpa nɔ <https://ghana.arocho.org/en/about-us/publications/vidios/>.



1. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ wa maa gu kɛ ha nɛ wa ma amɛ nɛ ya nɔ kɛ gu sane bimi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a mi:
 - a. Mɛni awi yemi nihi enyɔ nɛ juɛni tsuami (sikatsu, sikahio, akɔble, kɛ ekpa komɛ) nɛɛ hue tsohi a mi ɔ ngɔɔ kɛ baa wa nɔ?
 - b. Moo da nihi nɛ o na nɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ tue mi jɔmi blɔhi enyɔ nɔ nɛ o maa gu kɛ gbɛ awi nɛ juɛni tsuami (sikatsu, sikahio, akɔble, kɛ ekpa komɛ) ngɔɔ kɛ baa wa zugba a nɔ kɛ wa si himi mi kone o wo ga nɛ nihi kɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ kpa juɛni tsuami nɛ ɔmɛ.
 - c. Kɛ wa ya nɔ nɛ wa fi si ɔ, wa ma nyɛ jɔɔ adebɔ nihi kaa nyu, tsohi, juɛni tsuami, okua yemi zugbahi, kɛ ekpa komɛ a hɛ mi kpatami
2. Mɛni ji munyunguhi nɛ a ti a mi nɛɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi? To a hɛ hɛ nɛ a ngma mɛ.
3. O ma nyɛ ngɔ jamɛ a munuyungu ɔmɛ kɛ sɛɛ ni nɛɛ munyutso kpa nɔ lo? (Nɔhyɛ munyutsohi ji tɛkinɔlɔji, kaa o pee o hɛ paka mi no aloo ma mi no kpakpa, ni tsumi nɔ yami, kɛ ekpa komɛ).

NI KANEMI MI KUɔMI

Kabellow, J. K, Omulando, C. and Barasa, P. L. (2019). Language registers and their influence in the instruction of English language in secondary schools in Kenya. *International Journal of Education and Research*. 7(9) 1-14.

MI HYEMI EKOBU BIMIH

1. Kane demiyo/ni sɔɔmi ne nyɛ se ne ɔ:

Adamki: Hei Adamte, mwɔne ɔ, o pee kaa nɔ ne o he mi tso we le kpakpa ko nge klaasi ɔ. O nge saminya lo?

Adamte: Adamki, ye yi nɔ nge mi kɔɔe ngmangmaangma ne ye kpɔhi a nya tsuo nge mi yee.

Adamki: Hmm! O nye nge ni yee ne o nge nyu hu nue bɔ ne sa lo?

Adamte: Anɔkuale munyu ji kaa, be kome ke i nge esɔ yee ne ma ya gbɔkue ni kasemi ɔ, i pɔe ni yemi ne i fɔɔ nyɔ hulo ke kaseɔ ni.

Adamki: Ke o nge jaa pee ɔ, e hi saasaa. O le kaa bɔ ne ni kasemi ɔ he hia a, ja ke ne wa he wami nami hu he hia. Ke o hwo we mahe ne o yi ni kpakpa ko ɔ, e gbaa o nɔmlɔ tso ɔ nya.

Adamte: Nɔ ne o de ɔ da. I ngo ene ɔme tsuo ke nge fiemi pee. Eko ɔ, e sa ne ma ya na neesi ɔ.

Adamki: Ee! E sa ne o ya na le ne e sa ne o ye ni ne ma ha o nɔmlɔtso he wami hulo. E sa ne o ye tso yibli ke ni tsowi. A haa o nɔmlɔtso ɔ he piɛe pomi ni ɔme naa he wami ne a tsuo ni saminya ke poɔ o he piɛe.

Adamte: Adamki mo tsumi. Ma ngo o ga womi ɔ. Niine kaa nɔmlɔtso he wami nami ji ni nami.

Adamki: E da! E sa ne wo tsuo waa hye wa he nɔ saminya kone wa nye bɔ mode nge sukuu ne waa hi gbugbuugbu hulo.

a. Meni ji segbi titlii ne nge ni seemi ɔ mi?

b. Meni ji munyutso otihi ne nge ni seemi ɔ mi?

c. Ane a tsu munyungu pɔteɛ ɔme a he ni kaa pijua munyungu pɔteɛhi aloo a tsu a he ni kaa majua munyungu pɔteɛhi? Tsoɔ o heto ɔ sisi.

2. Moo tsoɔ “mlɛ ne e su nɔ nɔ” nge ni seemi blɔ nɔ tomi nya a sisi ne o tsoɔ e he su ke ga lelehi ne nge.

3. Moo ngo munyungu pɔteɛhi ke tsoɔ awi yemi ne wa naa nge galamisee :sikatsu, sikahio, akɔblee ke jueni kpa kome tsuami ne a gui mlaa ke blɔ nɔ tomi kpakpa nɔ nge Ghana hehi ne a naa ni ne ɔme nge ɔ.

MI GBAMI

2

FONṢILOJI BLṢ NṢ
TOMI



NYA NI SẸẸMI

fonolŋji (fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomi)

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ fiaa kɛ maa nihi nɛ nyɛ kase nge SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ nɔ nɛ kɔɔ fonolŋji he. Ni kasemi ɔ maa hi fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomi kome a nɔ, titli ɔ, nge pemihi a bi sami blŋ nŋ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ nge Dangme mi. Be fɛɛ be nɛ wa nge pemi ko tsje ɔ (peli kɛ pelɔkuhi) ba blaa kɛ naa munyungu. Wa maa hyɛ ni kome nɛ yaa nɔ nge pemingi si fɔfɔɛ blŋ nŋ tomihi a nɔ nge Dangme mi hulo.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Pemihi a bi sami blŋ nŋ tomi baa kɛ pemi ko pemi kɛ pemi kpa je aba nge a tsemi mi.
- Pemingi si fɔfɔɛ blŋ nŋ tomi ji blŋ nŋ nɛ pemingi ko aloo munyungu ko hii gbi ɔ tumi glɛ nɔ.

FONOLŌJI BLŌ NŌ TOMI KOMɛ (PẸMIHI A BI SAMI BLŌ NŌ TOMI)

Fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomi ɔ nya tsɔɔmi

Fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomi ji blŋ nŋ nɛ gbi tuli woɔ pemi kome nɛ a tsuɔ he ni nge gbi ɔ mi. A ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nya kaa mlaahi nɛ gbi ko woɔ kɛ ha pemihi a tsemi nɛ ma wa gbi ɔ tumi. A ma nyɛ gba fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomihi a mi kɛ wo pemingi si fɔfɔɛ blŋ nŋ tomihi kɛ pemingi a bi sami blŋ nŋ tomihi a mi. A yoo blŋ nŋ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ a nge munyu tue pɛ.

Fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomi slɔɔtohi

Pemihi a bi sami blŋ nŋ tomihi ji blŋ nŋ tomi nɔ nɛ pemi ko su tsakemi yaa nɔ nge pemi ekpa ko nɛ nge jame a pemi ɔ kasa mi aloo kasa nya. A ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nya kaa pemi su kpa womi aloo ngɔmi baa kɛ ji kaa pemi ko wo e nyemi he su ko kɛ fɔ e nɔ. Pemihi a bi sami blŋ nŋ tomi ɔ ma nyɛ ba nge blŋ slɔɔtohi a nɔ. Fonolŋji blŋ nŋ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ ji:

Pelɔku lokotoo peemi he blŋ nŋ tomi

Enɛ ɔ ji blŋ nŋ tomi nɛ haa nɛ pelɔku kome naa pemi lokotoo su nɛ peli kome hɛɛ ɔ kɛ piɛɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he nge munyungu kome a peemi aloo a tumibɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ baa mi kɛ peli lokotoohi kaa /u, o, ɔ/ nyɛɛ pelɔku kome a se nge munyungu kome a mi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Ke wa hyɛ munyungu (lo, mu, bɔ) a demi ɔ, nya lo ɔmɛ buaa nge pelɔkuhi /l/, /m/ kɛ

/b/ a peemi mi. Okadi nɛ a kɛ kadiɔ nya lo ɔmɛ a buami nge munyungu kome a tsemi mi ji [ʷ].

Lilɛ nɔ womi nge pɛlɔku peemi mi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ, kɛ gu he nɛ a peeɔ pemi ɔ nge se ɔ, pɛlɔku ɔ ngɔɔ lilɛ nɔ womi su kome kɛ pataa/piɛɔ he. Enɛ ɔ yaa nɔ kɛ pɛlɔ /i/ nyɛɛ pɛlɔku kome a se nge munyu tubɔ mi. Nɔhyɛ ni kome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ: ki [kʲi] (twist), kɛ pi [pʲi] (did not touch). Pɛlɔku /k/ nge ki kɛ /p/ nge pi a mi ɔ hɛ kɛ ya hiɔwe kaa bɔ nɛ e nge nge /i/ ɔ pemi peemi mi ɔ pɛpɛpɛ.

Nya mi pɛli nɛ a na gugwɔ mi su

Enɛ ɔ jɛɔ e he kpo kɛ gugwɔ mi pɛlɔku ko ba loko nya mi pɛlɔ ko nyɛɛ e se. Waa to he hɛ kaa tsapi be fɛɛ be nɛ nya mi pɛlɔ ko nyɛɛ gugwɔ mi pɛlɔku ko se nɛ tsakeɔ kɛ peeɔ gugwɔ mi pɛlɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: nga (weaver bird), ma (coming). Be kome ɔ, nya mi pɛlɔku ma nyɛ pɛ kaa gugwɔ mi pɛlɔku. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ka (earthen ware). Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, wa nge gugwɔ mi pemi peemi enyɔ: 1. Nya mi pɛli nɛ a na gugwɔ mi su kɛ 2. Nya mi pɛlɔku nɛ na gugwɔ mi su. Okadi kɛ ha gugwɔ mi pemi ji [~]. Nɔhyɛ ni: [mã], [nũ].

Ni tsumi 2.1 Pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya tsɔɔmi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ a he: Pɛlɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi; Lilɛ nɔ womi nge pɛlɔku peemi mi; Nya mi pɛli nɛ a na gugwɔ mi su; kone nyɛ kɛ ha bimihi nɛ nyɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a heto nge eko fɛɛ ko nɔ.
 - a. Mɛni baa pemi ɔ nɔ nge pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ?
 - b. Ngmaa nɔhyɛ nɔ ko nɛ o le.
2. De o heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 2.2 Pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ yomi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ hyɛ munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ kone nyɛɛ tsɔɔ pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nyɛ yo nge a he ɔmɛ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

1. *na*
2. *kpoku*
3. *bi*

Ni tsumi 2.3 Nɔ tɛmi peemi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ka nyɛ he mi nge munyunguhi nɛ nge **Ni tsumi 2.2** nge hiɔwe ɔ mi ɔ a tɛmi nɔ. Nyɛɛ to pemihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a he he nge munyungu ɔmɛ a tɛmi mi.

FONOLŌJI BLŌ NŌ TOMI KOMɛ (PɛMINGU SI FɔFɔɛ BLŌ NŌ TOMI)

Pɛmingu blɔ nɔ tomi

Pɛmingu ji gbi pemi ko nɛ nya wa pe pemi kpahi nɛ kɛ mɛ hɛɛ gbi pemi nya kemi kɛ e mi gblami kake nge demi ko mi.

Ni tsumi 2.4: Pɛminguhi

O ma nyɛ gba munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ wo pɛminguhi a mi lo? asupaatlee; ngma, goga.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: asupaatlee -- > a-su-paa-tlee (pɛmingu eywiɛ)

Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomihi

Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɛ tomi tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ pɛmingu ɔ si fɔfɔɛ maa hi nge gbi ko mi. Ekome ji pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku zi womi aloo lalɛɛ, epentɛsisi, mɛtatɛsisi kɛ ekpa komɛ. Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi hyɛɔ kaa munyungu ɔmɛ a ngmami bɔ ɔ nyɛɛɔ e glɛ nɔ, titli ɔ, munyungu babɛɛhi a he ni tsumi.

Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku zi womi/lalɛɛ

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku aloo pɛminguhi woɔ zi nge Dangme nya sɔsɔɛ munyu tumi mi kone a kɛ po munyungu ɔ nɔ kpiti. Nge Dangme munyu tumi mi ɔ, e baa mi kaa pɛli komɛ laa nɛ a nui a he hu. Ke e ba mi ja a, pɛlɔ aloo pɛlɔku nɛ a nui e he ɔ, wa deɔ ke e wo zi, e mii aloo e laa. Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku laami nɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je e he kpo nge Dangme gbi lomi mi aloo ke gu munyungu babɛɛhi a nɔ. Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku lalɛɛ waa nɛ a kɛ leɔ gbi ko e tsakemi kɛ e hɛnɔ gbihi a mi tso.

Pɛlɔ aloo pɛlɔku zi womi ma nyɛ ba nge munyungu ɔ a he fɛɛ he.

1. Munyungu ɔ sisije

E ma nyɛ ba nge munyungu ɔ sisije ke kekle pɛmi nge munyungu ɔ sisije ɔ laa. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘ekpa’ (different) ba peeɔ ‘kpa’ (different). Be komɛ ɔ, wa yoo pɛmi zi womi nɛ ɔ nge bimwɔwi a gbi kasemi mi.

2. Munyungu ɔ kpeti

Enɛ ɔ baa mi ke pɛmi ko wo zi ngɛ munyungu ɔ kpeti. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘jame a’ ba peeɔ ‘jama’, jokue ɔ’ ba peeɔ ‘joku ɔ’. A pɔɔ enɛ ɔmɛ a he ni tsumi ngɛ nya sɔsɔɛ munyutumi mi.

3. Munyungu ɔ nyagbe

Pɛmi zi womi baa ngɛ munyungu nyagbe. Nɔhyɛ ni: ‘otimi’ ba peeɔ ‘otim’, ‘kusumi’ ba peeɔ ‘kusum’, Ngmayemi’ ba peeɔ ‘Ngmayem’, Asafotufiami’ ba peeɔ Asafotufiam’. Enɛ ɔ yaa nɔ ejakaa, ngɛ Dangme mi ɔ, pɛlɔku /m/ nyɛɔ gbeɔ munyungu nya. Ekome hu jeɔ munyungu babɛɛ dɛ mi. Ngɛ gbihi fuu a mi ɔ, pɛlɔku gbi munyungu nya. Enɛ ɔ, he ɔ, ke a ba munyungu ko ke je gbi kpa mi nɛ munyungu ɔ gbe nya ke pɛlɔku ɔ, a jeɔ pɛlɔku ɔ kone munyungu ɔ ke gbi ɔ glɛ nɔ nɛ sɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘school’ /sku:l/ ba peeɔ ‘sukuu’ /suku:/

Pɛmi womi ke pataa/piɛɛ he (ɛpɛntɛsisi)

ɛpɛntɛsisi ji pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a ngɔɔ pɛmi kome ke pataa/piɛɛ munyungu kome a he ngɛ jame a munyungu ɔmɛ a kpeti aloo munyungu ɔ he kpa kome. Enɛ ɔ waa ke haa munyungu ɔ tɛmi saminya aloo e haa nɛ munyungu ɔ nyɛɔ pɛmingu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ. Pɛmi womi ke wo munyungu kpeti ɔ waa ke haa pɛlɔku enyɔ a kpeti gbɛmi. Nɔhyɛ ni: ‘bus’ /bʌs/ ba peeɔ ‘bɔɔsu’ /bɔ:su/, ‘bricks’ /briks/ ba peeɔ ‘blikisi’ /blikisi/. A tsuɔ ɛpɛntɛsisi he ni kone munyungu ɔ nɛ ko gbe nya ke pɛlɔku. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘ball’ /bɔ:l/ ba peeɔ ‘bɔɔlu’ /bɔ:lu/. Kaa bɔ nɛ a tsu zi womi he ni ɔ, a ma nyɛ wo pɛmi ke piɛɛ munyungu ɔ he ngɛ munyungu ɔ he fɛɛ he ko.

Mɛtatesisi

Mɛtatesisi ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a tsakeɔ pɛmihi aloo pɛminguhi a da he ngɛ munyungu kome a mi nɛ haa tsakemi baa munyungu ɔmɛ a tɛmi mi. Tsakemi nɛ ɔ nyɛɔ baa nɔ ngɛ adebɔ su nya ngɛ gbi ɔ mi. Mɛtatesisi tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ gbi tuli ɔmɛ tɛɔ nihi ha ke gu juɛmi nya wami nɔ nɛ nɔ kakaaka nya mi tsɔmi ngɛ gbi ɔ mi ke bɔ nɛ tsakemi baa gbi ɔ mi ha. Nɔhyɛ ni kome ngɛ Dangme mi ji “Kotoka” ke “tokota”, “lasuku” ke “laku”, “tapo” ke “pota”, “kusuu” ke “sukuu” ke ekpa kome.

Ni tsumi 2.5 Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya tsɔmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he. Mɛni nɔ’i? Mɛni he e ya nɔ ja ngɛ? Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ ke ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

1. O ke o nyɛmi nɛ sɛsɛ pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi enyɔ he.
2. Mo ha nɔhyɛ ni etɛ ke ha pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ he ɔ nɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: “tokota” ke “kotoka” a tɛmi. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ mɛtatesisi nɔhyɛ nɔ.
3. De o heto ɔ ke ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛ kpa he.

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

[https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478.](https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478)



[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_\(phonology\)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_(phonology)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.)



MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH

1. Moo tsɔɔ fonɔɔɔji blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya.
2. Moo tsɔɔ fonɔɔɔji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ a nya.
 - a. Pɛɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi
 - b. Pɛɔ ke pɛɔku zi womi
 - c. Lile nɔ womi nɛ pɛɔku peemi mi
3. Mo ha nɔhyɛ ni enyɔ nɛ fonɔɔɔji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nɛ yinɔ ɔ a he. ɔ



MI GBAMI

3

MUNYUZA OTI Kε MUNYUZA SETSCHI

NYA NI SƐEMI/MUNYU TUMI

NI KANEMI

NYA BLIMI

Nge SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ, nyɛ sɛsɛ munyutso otihi nge demiyo ko mi ɔ he. Nyɛ ti nɔ nɛ ji munyutso oti nge ni sɛemi ko mi ɔ mi kɛ gu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛ tsu nge munyutso oti ɔ mi momo ɔ he..

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Munyuza oti ji munyuza nɛ jɛɔ munyutso oti ɔ kpo nge kuku ko mi.
- Munyuza setsɔ ji munyuza nɛ yɛɔ buaa munyuza oti kɛ jɛɔ munyuza oti ɔ sisi numi kpo paa nge kuku ko mi.
- A yoo munyuza oti kɛ munyuza setsɔ nge kuku ko mi ɔ kɛ guɔ a suhi a nɔ.

MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSCHI

MUNYUTSO OTI SISI TSCHMI NGE KUKU KO MI

Kaa bɔ nɛ nyɛ lɛ ɔ, munyutso oti ɔ ji munyu nɛ jɛɔ e he kpo kaa munyu pɔtɛɛ nge kuku ko mi. Bɔ nɛ pee nɛ e ye bua mo nɛ o yo munyutso oti nge kuku ko mi ɔ, bi o he kɛ: Mɛni a de nge nɔ ko aloo nɔ ko he nɛ mɛni ji juɛmi kpo nɛ a je nge kuku ɔ mi? Munyutso oti ɔ jɛɔ e he kpo nge he munomunohi nge kuku ko mi se e pɔɔ e he kpo jemi kaa kekle munyuza nge kuku ɔ mi. Ni ngmalɔ ɔ ngɔɔ munyuza kpahi nge kuku ɔ mi ɔ kɛ yɛɔ buaa munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi nge kuku ɔ mi.

MUNYUZA OTI SISI TSCHMI NGE KUKU KO MI

Munyuza oti ji munyuza nge kuku ko mi nɛ jɛɔ munyutso oti ɔ kpo nge kuku ɔ mi. E pɔɔ kuku ɔ sisi jemi se pi daadaa nɛ a naa lɛ nge kuku ɔ sisije. E sa nɛ munyuza oti ɔ mi nɛ fɔ sisi heii nɛ e nyɛ nɛ e je munyutso oti ɔ kpo nɛ e sisi numi nɛ je kpo saminya nɛ e tsɔɔ ni ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi tutuutu nge munyutso oti nge kuku ɔ mi. Kɛ pieɛ he ɔ, e sa nɛ munyuza oti ɔ nɛ e kɔ munyutso ɔ he tutuutu kone kuku aloo demiyo aloo saneyo ɔ he nɛ ba se nami. Nɔhyɛ nɔ nge munyutso oti ko kaa “Sukuu yami he se nami” nɔ ji kaa, “Sukuu yami he se nami kake ji ni tsumi kpakpa nɛ hiɔwo kpakpa nge he nami”.

MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆ SISI TSƆƆMI NGƐ KUKU KO MI

Munyuzaha oti setsɔ ɔmɛ ji munyuzahi nɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi saminya. Munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ tsuɔ ni kpahi kaa:

1. A yeɔ buaa kɛ jeɔ munyutso nɛ munyuza oti ɔ je kpo ɔ sisi saminya.
2. A deɔ nihi tutuutu nɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ blekeɔ munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi mi nɛ a haa nɛ e peeɔ gbugbuugbu.
3. A gbaa munyutso oti ɔ mi fitsofitso nɛ a haa nɔhyɛ nihi nɛ he maa hia kɛ ha mi blekemi kɛ nya tsɔɔmi.
4. A yeɔ buaa kɛ tsɔɔ kaa nɔ ko nge mi aloo e be mi: nɔ ɔ da aloo e dɛ.

Ni tsumi 3.1 Munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ he nile

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi kɛ je ni nɛ ɔmɛ a sisi.
 - a. Munyuza oti
 - b. Munyuza oti setsɔ
2. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ bɔmi nɛ nge munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ a kpeti.
3. Nyɛɛ ngo nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ to ni kpahi a heto ɔmɛ a he

Ni tsumi 3.2 Munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ nge kuku ko mi

1. a. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛɛ.
 b. Nyɛɛ kane demiyo kpiti nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ
Sukuu yami he hia ejakaa e haa nɛ nɔ naa nile nge Ghana gbihi, Akɔtaa bumi, Jemisikpami kɛ Je ɔ he ni kasemi nɛ ji Sosia Stedisi nɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha adesa daadaa je mi si himi ɔ he Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, sukuu yami yeɔ bua adesahi a bɔmi kɛ si himi kpakpa kɛ guɔ bɔ nɛ sukuubi nɛ je he munomunohi a nya buami nge he kake nɛ e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha kake, peemi kɛ a ni sɛɛmi. Kɛ kpale piɛɛ he ɔ, sukuu yami yeɔ buaa ma nɔ yami kɛ guɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ e haa ni kaseli naa ga lele nge ni tsumi kome kaa ni tsɔɔmi, hiɔ tsami, ma he piɛ pomɛ kɛ ma nya dami ni tsumi kpahi a mi.
 c. Nyɛɛ ngma munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ kaa enyɔ nɛ nyɛ yo nge demiyo ɔ mi. Nyɛɛ pee klaalo nɛ nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngo ha nyɛ tsumi bi ɔmɛ.
2. a. Mo nitse kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nge o dɛ he.
 b. Moo da munyuhɛ nɛ je kpo nge demiyo nɛ o kane ɔ nɔ ɔ nɛ o ngmaa mo nitse o munyuza oti.

Ke i susu jeha akpe kake kɛ e nya lafa nɛɛ kɛ nyingmi nɛɛ be ɔ mi ɔ (1990s), i kaio TV nɔ fiemi kome nɛ ya nɔ jamɛ a be ɔ mi. I nya Ohieli kɛ Dangmeli a fiemi nɛ a fiɛ nge Ghana TV (GTV) nɔ daa Hɔgba gbɔkuɛ ɔ he. Ye bua jɔ Adajiwaa kɛ Okpotime a amehi nɛ e je nge fiemi ɔmɛ a mi ɔ he wawɛɛ nitɛ. I he ye kaa nihi nɛ na a ketɛ jemi jamɛ a be ɔ mi ɔ tsuo bua jɔ a he saminya ejakaa, a ga lele nge blɔnyahi nɛ a ha mɛ kɛ gejemɛ nɛ a kɛ wo fiemi ɔ mi ɔmɛ a ha nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɛ hi e sɛ nya ke e su a nɔ nge fiemi ɔ mi. I kaio amɛ jemi nɛ fieli kpa amɛ hu je nge fiemi ɔmɛ a mi ɔ be fɛɛ be. E gbaa ye nya kaa Dangme kɛ Ohie TV nɔ fiemi nɛ ɔmɛ ngɔɛ nihi a nya kpakpa ko mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hu se, jine blema a, Ghanabi babauu ji nihi nɛ nyaa fiemi nɛ ɔmɛ a he.

MUNYUZA OTI Kɛ MUNYUZA OTI SETSO YOMI NGE KUKU MI

Ke o ma yo munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ nge kuku ko mi ɔ, e sa nɛ o yo eko fɛɛ eko he suhi nge demiyɔ aloo kuku mi nɛ a nge ɔ. Munyuza oti he su kome ji:

1. E jɛɔ munyutso oti nge kuku ɔ mi ɔ kpo.
2. E pɔɔ kuku ɔ sisi jemi se be kome nge nɛ e hiɔ kuku ɔ kpeti aloo e nyagbe.
3. E peeɔ nɔ nɛ ni kanelɔ ɔ susuɔ he aloo e ngɔɔ e juɛmi kɛ fɔɔ nɔ.
4. E jɛɔ nihi pɔtɛɛ kpo se be nge nɛ e jɛɔ nihi gbajaa hu kpo kɛ ha nɔ he susumi aloo nɔ mi kpami.
5. E peeɔ nihi nɛ munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ jɛɔ kpo ɔ a sisi kla aloo a sisi poku nɛ setsɔ ɔmɛ daa nɔ.

MUNYUZA OTI SETSO YOMI NGE KUKU KO MI

1. Munyuza oti setsɔ ngɔɔ sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ kɛ haa munyutso oti nge kuku ko mi kɛ guɔ nɔ sisi tsɔɔmi, nɔhyɛ ni hami, nihi a kpe gbami, nihi a mi blɛkemi kɛ ha munyuza oti nɛ je munyutso ɔ kpo ɔ.
2. Munyuza oti setsɔ pɔɔ kuku ɔ kpeti himi: E nyɛɛɔ munyuza oti ɔ se nɛ e pɔɔ bami loko nya muɔmi aloo munyuza nɛ tsaa kuku ko kɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ baa.
3. Ke munyuza oti setsɔ he pi nge kuku ko mi kulaa a, e suɔ enyɔ nɛ ke e he hiɛ kulaa a, e suɔ eywie.
4. Munyuza oti setsɔ jɛɔ munyukpɔfa kome kaa, eko ɔ, nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, ejakaa, lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, kɛ ekpa kome kpo.
5. Munyuza oti setsɔ pɔɔ sane bimi kome kaa, mɛni he je, kɛ e ba lɛ kɛɛ, mɛni nɛ je mi kɛ ba, kɛ sane bimi kpa kome a heto hami.

Na nɛ o le kaa munyuza oti setsɔ haa ni kaneli naa munyutso ɔ he juɛmi bɔ nɛ sa. E sa

nɛ o susu nihi nɛ ni kaneli ɔmɛ lɛ kɛ nihi nɛ a li ngɛ munyutso oti ɔ he, konɛ o nyɛ nɛ o ngɔ munyuza oti setsŏhi kɛ gba nihi a kpɛ fitsofitso ngɔ ha mɛ. A ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ ma a kɛ toɔ a bi a nɔ. Pi nɛ munyuza oti setsŏ ɔmɛ ma blɛkɛ munyutso oti ɔ mi kɛkɛ, sɛ a maa fia kɛ ma a sibi a nɔ kɛ ha sisi numi kpakpa.

A ka nɛ a hyɛ sane bimi

Kɛ munyuza oti ɔ ji, “Sukuu yami he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami ɔ”, moo ngma munyuza oti setsŏhi enyɔ aloo etɛ konɛ munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi nɛ jɛ kpo heii ngɛ kuku kake mi. O ma nyɛ ngɔ munyuza oti setsŏhi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ gba munyuza oti nɛ wa tu he munyu ɔ kpɛ ngɔ ha ni kaneli.

1. Ni tsumitsemɛ babauu suɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ nihi nɛ ya sukuu kɛ mi kuɔmi.
2. Ni tsumi kɔmɛ kaa ni tsɔɔmi, nɛɛsi peemi, mlaa he ni tsumi, injiniɛli kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya.
3. Ni tsumihi nɛ hiɔwo ngua ngɛ he ɔ hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya. Munyuza oti setsŏ kpahi hu a he maa ba sɛ nami.

Munyuza oti setsŏ nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo ma nyɛ ma blɛkɛ munyutso oti nɛ ji, “Sukuu yami he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami” ɔ mi nɛ e ha nɛ sisi numi ɔ mi nɛ tɛ wawɛɛ nitse. Kuku nɛ maa jɛ mi ɔ ma nyɛ pee kaa nɔ nɛ ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ:

Sukuu yami he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami. Ni tsumitsemɛ babauu suɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ nihi nɛ ya sukuu kɛ mi kuɔmi. Ni tsumi kɔmɛ kaa ni tsɔɔmi, nɛɛsi peemi, mlaa he ni tsumi, injiniɛli kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya. Enɛ ɔmɛ ji ni tsumihi nɛ hiɔwo ngua ngɛ a he nɛ lɔ ɔ he jɛ ɔ, a hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya.

O ma yo kaa munyuza oti setsŏ ɔmɛ yɛ bua kɛ blɛkɛ sukuu yami nɛ he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami ɔ mi nɛ a ngɔ sisi numi nɛ mi jɛ saminya kɛ ha munyutso oti ɔ ngɛ kuku ɔ mi.

Ni tsumi 3.3 Munyuza oti yomi

1. Ngɛ nyɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma demiyo ko nɛ e mi munyunguhi nɛ su lafa enyɔ (200) ngɛ munyutsohi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ:
 - a. Mɔtu ngɛ jua ko nɔ
 - b. Ya peemi he sɛ nami
 - c. A ngɛ blema ni tsumihi tsake kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ jɛ mi tsakemi nɛ ji tɛkinɔlɔji ni tsumihi.
2. Ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngmaa munyuza otihi etɛ.
3. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ munyuza oti etɛ ɔmɛ kɛ to kuu kpa mi bime a nɔ he nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ nihi nɛ da kɛ tsɔɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a nya.

Ni tsumi 3.4 Munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔhi a he ni tsumi

1. Nge nye kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngo juɛmi kɛ nile nɛ nye na nge munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ he ɔ kɛ kane nɛ nyɛɛ saa demiyo nɛ nge sisi nɛ ɔ.
2. Nye yo munyutso oti, munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔhi nge demiyo ɔ mi.

Nihi babauu nɛ ha tsakemihi ba nge la kɛ do he blɔ nɔ tomi nge wa je munumunohi nge Ghana. Gbi, je ɔ si fɔfɔɛ, kusumi munomunohi, ma nɔ yemi, politiks, nimli a hiami kɛ je he kake kɛ ya he kpa kɛ ni kpa kome nɛ bla nɛ ngo tsakemi kɛ ba la kɛ do he. Nihi nge hehi tsuo gblee tsakemi nɛ ɔmɛ a mi nge he slɔtohi nge Ghana ma nɛ ɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa nihi munomunohi nge Ghana je slɔto ɔmɛ a mi ɔ yɛɔ niye ni slɔtohi, a hiɔ a je mi la dɔmi kɛ e mi jɔmi kpakpahi a mi nɛ a kɛ nihi nɛ je he slɔtohi nɛ kpe nɛ a kɛ mɛ bɔ. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nge he nɛ a je kɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ nyɛɛ kɛ ba su he nɛ a nge amlɔ nɛ ɔ, nɛ ni munomunohi a he je nɛ ni ɔmɛ hia kɛ je a blema hihe ɔmɛ kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hihe ɔmɛ nɛ lɛ ni ɔmɛ a he je ɔ, nihi nɛ a kɛ kpe kɛ nihi nɛ a kɛ bɔ ɔ tsuo na tsakemi nge a si himi mi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, kuu ɔmɛ tsuo hi nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi kake sisi nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ hu ngo tsakemi slɔtohi kɛ ba a la kɛ do he blɔ nɔ tomi mi. Nihi nɛ wa sɛsɛ he nɛ ɔ kɛ ni kpahi ji ni kome nɛ ngo tsakemi kɛ ba adesa la kɛ do he blɔ nɔ tomi mi nge wa ma Ghana nɛ ɔ.

Na he: Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous Musical Culture in Ghana: A Contemporary Perspective. The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3(7).

Ni tsumi 3.5 Slɔtohi nɛ nge munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ kpeti

Nyɛɛ nuu nye he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ da hetohi nɛ nye na nge ni tsumi 3.4 mi ɔ kɛ ha sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a heto.

1. Mɛni ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ nɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ tsuo?
2. Mɛni aba jemi nɛ nge munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ a kpeti?
3. Mɛni slɔtohi nɛ nge munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔhi a kpeti?
4. Tɛnɔ nɛ ngmami yee nɛɛ: munyuza oti aloo munyuza oti setsɔ? Moo tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ o ha heto kaa ja.

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Perdsky, S. (2007). Topic sentence: A writer's Education. New Star Books.

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIHİ

1. Meni ji slɔto nɛ nge munyutso oti kɛ munyuza oti a kpɛti?
2. Moo kane demiyo nɛ ɔ nɛ o ha sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ tsuo heto.

A ma nɛ de kɛ sosia midia kɛ websaiti ji blɔ nɔ tomi klama nɛ nihi guɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ a he munyu kɛ a he ni kpahi haa ni kpahi. E ji websaiti aloo blɔ nɔ tomi klama nɛ a kɛ foto aloo vidio aloo segbi manɛɔ ni kpahi. Sosia midia nɛ ɔ yɛɔ bua wawɛɛ nge wa ni sɛɛmi kɛ segbi hami nge je ɔ mi nge wa be nɛ ɔmɛ a mi. Nihi kɛ a sibi ma nɛ sɛɛ ni nge be kpiti mi aloo amlɔ nɛ ɔ nɔuu nge je ɔ mi he fɛɛ he.

Sosia midia munomunohi nɛ nge nɛ a nge he wami kɛ ha ni tsumi, fiɛmi kɛ ni kasemi. Babauu hu nge kɛ ha nɔ nitɛ e suɔmi nya ni peemi. Sosia midia blɔ nɔ tomi aloo klama kome ji fesibuku, tuita, wɔsapu, tikitɔku, instaglami, kɛ ekpa kome. Sosia midia he nge se nami babuu kɛ ha adesa, ejakaa e yɛɔ buaa nɛ adesa kɛ leɔ nihi nɛ nge nɔ yae nge je kɔnya amɛ tsuo nge be kpiti mi. Nihi yɛɔ a ni tsumi kɛ nijua ni he jua nge sosia midia kpahi a nɔ. Tsɔɔli tsɔɔ ni nɛ ni kaseli kaseɔ ni nɛ a naa ni tsɔɔmi kɛ ni kasemi he nihi tsuo kɛ guɔ sosia midia kpa munomuno ɔmɛ a nɔ.

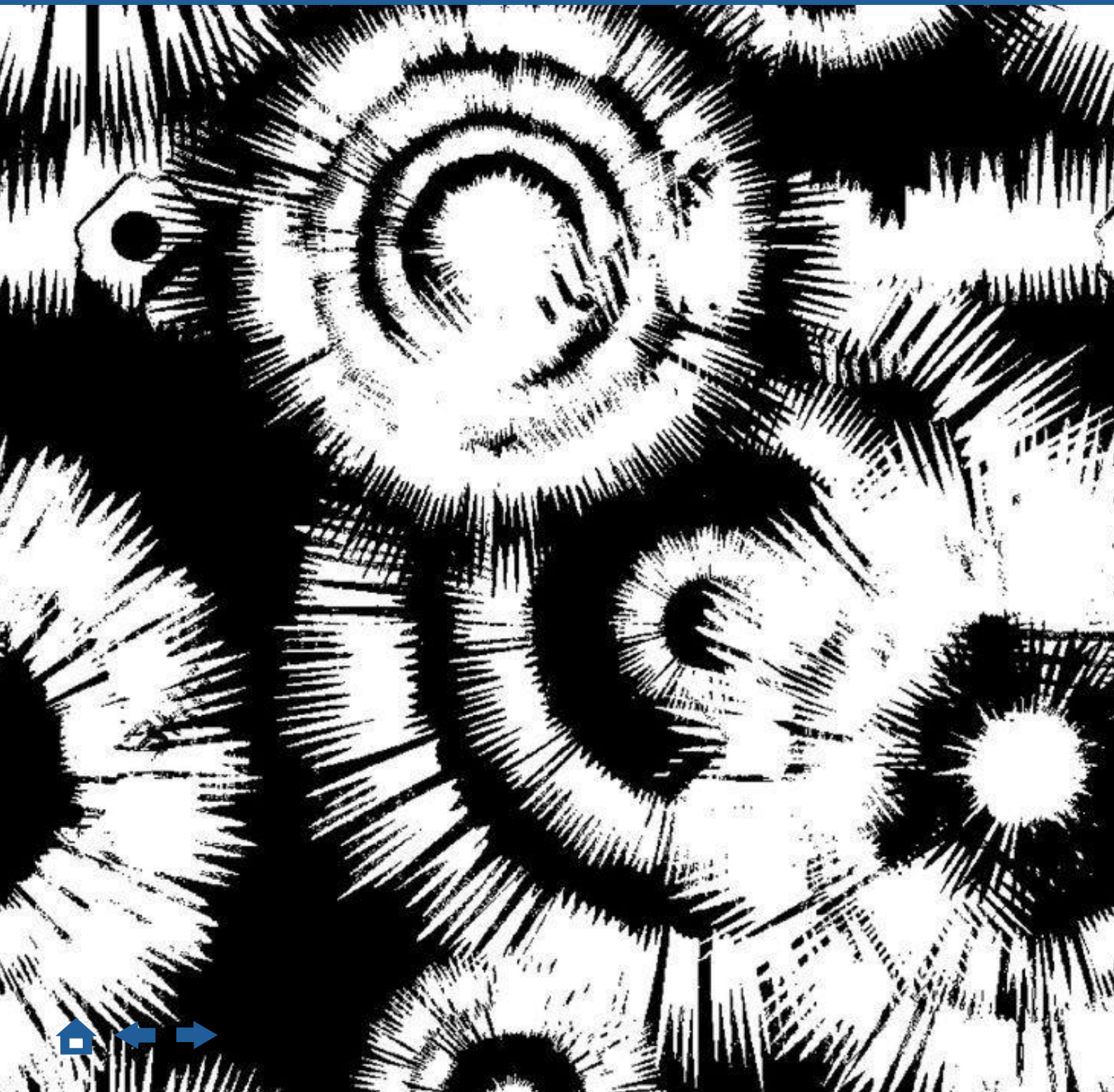
Sane bimihi

- a. Mo yo nɛ o ngma munyutso oti nɛ nge demiyo ɔ mi ɔ.
- b. Moo da munyutso oti ɔ nɔ kɛ ngma mo nitɛ o munyuzahi.
- c. Hla munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ tsuo nɛ nge demiyo ɔ mi ɔ nɛ o ngma mɛ.

MI GBAMI

4

MUNYUNGU PEEMI BLO NO TOMI



GBI Kɛ E HE NI TSUMI

Mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ gbi ɔ ngmami

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ maa heli wɔ si nɛ nihi nɛ wa kase nɛ SHS 2, mi gbami etɛ nɛ kɔɔ he kplali a he kɛ blɔ nɔhi nɛ a guɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe nɛ Dangme mi ɔ he. Kaa bɔ nɛ wa sɛsɛ he kplali a he ni nɛ SHS 2 kɛ tsɔɔ he nɛ he kplalɔ hii ha munyungu ɔ (sisije, kpeti kɛ nyagbe) kɛ he kplali a ni tsumihi (he kplali nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi kɛ he kplali nɛ tsake we munyungu ɔ sisi numi). Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomihi kaa munyungu blami, munyungu tsami, munyungu nɔ pomi, munyungu tsakemi, munyungu nɔ tsɔmi, munyungu mi timi kɛ ekpa kome ji nihi nɛ a sɛsɛ a he nɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi. Juɛmi mi foni pomi nɛ munyungu ehe peemi mi ɔ ma wa kɛ ha munyunguhi a ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ Dangme mi. O ma nye maa ngma munyunguhi nɛ o dɛhe nɛ o tsɔɔ munyungukuu mi nɛ a je. Enɛ ɔ be kɛ ha Dangme ɔ pɛ se mohu e nɛ kɛ ha gbi kpahi a he ni tsumi hulɔ.

Yi mi tomi otihi

- Munyungu peemi kɛ gu kekɛ ningma okadihi a nɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ kekɛ ningma okadi kɛ daa munyungu ɔmɛ nane mi nɛ a blaa mɛ kɛ naa munyungu ehe.
- Munyungu he kpɔmi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jɛɔ munyungu ko he se e sisi numi ɔ tsakee we.
- Munyungu blami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsaa munyungu enyɔ aloo munyunguhi nɛ hiɛ pɛ enyɔ kɛ pɛɔ munyungu kake.
- Munyungu ehe nami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe. Munyungu ehe peemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a pɛɔ munyungu ehe kɛ jɛɔ munyungu ko mi be mi nɛ a je he kplalɔ ko kɛ je munyungu ɔ he.
- A naa munyungu ehehi nɛ gbihi a mi kɛ guɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ.
- Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ekome ji munyungu blami/tsami, munyungu mi timi, he kplali a he ni tsumi, munyungu he kpɔmi, munyungu tsakemi kɛ ekpa kome.

MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI BLɔ Nɔ TOMI

Enɛ ɔ pɛɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ a naa munyungu ehehi kɛ guɔ munyunguhi tsami aloo blami nɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: kɛ a wo he kplalɔ (tsɛ) kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ‘sika’ he ɔ, e ma ha wɔ ‘sikatɛ’.

Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔtohi

Blɔ slɔɔtohi a nɔ nɛ nɛ a kɛ pɛɔ munyungu ehehi. Ekome a he nɛ wa yaa sɛsɛ nɛ nɛ sisi ɔ nɛ.

He kplali a he ni tsumi

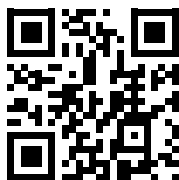
Yi mi susumi bimihi

1. Kɛ kɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kase nge jeha nɛ be ɔ mi ɔ, kɛ nyɛ nu he kplali a sisi kɛɛ?
2. Ha nɔhyɛ nɔ nge he kplali nɛ a kɛ pataa/piɛɔ munyunguhi a he.
3. Jehanɛ ɔ ngmaa he kplali nge munyunguhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi konɛ o tsɔɔ he nɛ a nge kɛ ha munyungu ɔmɛ.
 - a. Okplɔɔhi
 - b. akpasa
 - c. fiɛɛɔ
 - d. kpeletse

Kɛ o hyɛ ni tsumi ɔ, o ma yo he kplali ɔmɛ kaa mɛ ji, (-hi, a-, -ɔ, -tɛ). Munyungu nge (a) hɛɛ he kplalɔ nɛ tsake wɛ munyungu ɔ sisi numi. Wa tsɛɔ he kplali nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ he kplali nɛ tsake wɛ munyungu ɔ sisi numi. Munyunguhi nge (b), (c) kɛ (d) hɛɛ he kplali nɛ a ngɔ mɛ ngɔ piɛɛ munyunguhi nɛ ji, kpasa, fiɛɛ kɛ kpele he. Mɛɛ a tsake munyungu ɔmɛ kɛ je munyungukuu kake mi kɛ ya munyungukuu kpa mi. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, a sisi numi ɔ hu tsake. Munyungu ‘kpasa’ (peemimunyu) ba pee ‘akpasa’ (biɛ), munyungu ‘fiɛɛ’ (peemimunyu) ba pee ‘fiɛɛɔ’ (peelɔbiɛ), nɛ munyungu ‘kpele’ (peemimunyu) ba pee ‘kpeletse’ (peelɔbiɛ)

He kplali nge kuu slɔtohi a mi. He nɛ he kplalɔ ɔ maa je ha munyungu ɔ nɛ tsɔɔ kuu mi nɛ e maa je. Mɛ ji, he kplalɔ nɛ baa nge munyungu ɔ sisije kɛ he kplalɔ nɛ baa nge munyungu ɔ nyagbe kɛ he kplali nɛ baa nge munyungu ɔ sisije kɛ nyagbe nge munyungu kake ɔ he.

Yaa itaneti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ <https://www.ejal.info> kɛ hla ni kpahi kɛ piɛɛ he.



O ma nyɛ ya itaneti kpa nɛ nge sisi ɔ nɔ kɛ hla nya tsɔɔmi nɛ sa.

<http://dx.doi.org/10.32601/ejal.10219>



He kplalɔ nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ, ke a ngɔ he kplalɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ko he ɔ, e tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ kɛ jɛɔ munyungukuu kake mi kɛ yaa munyungukuu ekpa mi. Nɔhyɛ ni: Ke o wo he kplalɔ ‘mi’ kɛ piɛɛ peemimunya ‘bɛɛ’ he ɔ, e maa pee ‘bɛɛmi’ (peemibiɛ). Ja nɔuu kɛ o wo he kplalɔ ‘e’ kɛ piɛɛ ‘kpa’ (peemimunya) he ɔ, e maa pee ‘ekpa’ (yibɔ nyatsɔɔ kalelɔ). Wa na munyunguhi ehe enyɔ nɛ ji ‘bɛɛmi kɛ ekpa’.

He kplalɔ nɛ tsake we munyungu ɔ sisi numi

Be kome ɔ, ke a ngɔ he kplalɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ko he ɔ, a naa munyungu ehe lɛɛ se munyungukuu ɔ tsake we. Nɔhyɛ ni: Ke o ngɔ he kplalɔ ‘hi’ kɛ piɛɛ biɛhi kaa, tso, womi kɛ tɛ he ɔ, a naa munyunguhi kaa tsohi, womihi, kɛ tɛhi nɛ mɛ tsuo a nge biɛkuu mi.

Munyungu blami

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsaa munyungu enyɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu kake. A tsaa munyunguhi enyɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe kake. Nɔhyɛ ni: ‘munyu’ kɛ ‘ngu’ peeɔ munyungu, ‘da’ kɛ ‘dɛ’ peeɔ ‘dadɛ’, ‘ma kɛ ngo’ peeɔ ‘mango’. Munyungu enyɔ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ je munyungukuu kake mi aloo munyungukuu ekpaekpa mi. Hyɛ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ ɔmɛ.

1. hi kɛ he – hi he
2. pu kɛ he – pu he
3. gbe kɛ he- gbe he
4. ma kɛ nyɛ – manyɛ
5. Tɛɛ kɛ muno – Tɛɛ-muno
6. Tɛɛ kɛ tsu – Tɛɛtsu

O ma yo kaa munyungu ɔmɛ ɔ, a ngmɛ ekome kɛ bla. Ekome nge nɛ a wo (-) kɛ wo a kpeti.

Ekome nge nɛ a ngmɛ mɛ kake se a jɛɔ juɛmi kake kpo. Mo susu nɔhyɛ ni kpa kome a he nɛ o de ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Munyungu nɔ pomi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a poɔ munyungu nɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe. A jɛɔ pɛmingu ɔ ekome kɛ jɛɔ munyungu ɔ he se munyungu ɔ sisi numi tsake we. Nɔhyɛ ni kome ji:

1. Kaki (Kabuki)
2. Amɛ(Amɛyo)
3. Plee (Oloplee)
4. Zumtu (zu mi tu)
5. Anyaanume (a nya nɛ nu mɛ)

Nge Dangme je ɔ, wa pɔɔ biɛhi a nɔ pomi.

Munyungu tsakemi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ munyungu ko tsakeɔ kɛ jeɔ munyungukuu kake mi kɛ yaa munyungukuu ekpa mi kaa peemimunya nɛ ba peeɔ biɛ se ningma okadi ɔmɛ kɛ e tsɛmi ɔ tsake we. Nɔhyɛ ni kome ji:

1. I **ma** hengmɛ. (peemimunya) aloo I he **ma** (biɛ)
2. **La** a sa nyumu ɔ. (biɛ) aloo Nyumu ɔ **la** lada. (peemimunya)
3. Amaki **nu** nɔ nɛ a de ɔ. (peemimunya) aloo Amaki he **nu** ha lɛ. (biɛ)

Tsɔɔ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nya:

1. A ma **gba**. aloo Osofo ɔ **gba** kɛ ha asafo ɔ.
2. A fiɛ **do** nge ya a sisi. aloo A **do** nge ya a sisi.
3. E tse e **bi** ɔ. (biɛ) aloo E **bi** e si. (peemimunya)

Munyungu he tsɔmi aloo kpɔmi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a kpɔɔ aloo a jeɔ pɛmingu kɛ jeɔ munyungu ko he kɛ naa munyungu ehe kɛ sisi numi ehe. Nɔhyɛ ni kome nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ.

Munyungu ɔ	Pɛmingu nɛ a kpɔ nge munyungu ɔ he.	Munyungu ehe kɛ je munyungu ɔ mi
kpakplaa	kplaa	kpa
kpakplaa	kpa	kplaa
nɔhyɛ	nɔ	hyɛ
nɔhyɛ	hyɛ	nɔ
dade	da	de
dade	de	da

Munyungu mi timi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tiɔ munyungu ɔ tsuo aloo pɛmingu ɔ ekome a mi kɛ naa munyungu ehe.

Nɔhyɛ ni kome ji nɛ ɔmɛ ɔ:

Munyungu	Mi timi
kpɔm	kpɔmkpɔm

ma	mamaama
kam	kamkam

Munyungu mi timi tsɔɔ kaa a ti nɔ peemi ko mi.

Munyungu babɛɛ/bami

1. Moo ya itanɛti kpa a nɔ nɛ o ya hla munyungu babɛɛ sisi aloo mo wo mo nitɛ o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ sisi nɛ o de ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ ha munyungu babɛɛ nɔhyɛ ni ngɛ Dangme mi kone nyɛɛ tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ a he kɛ wo Dangme gbi ɔ mi ha.

munyungu babɛɛ kome ji:

internet - itanɛti

cement - sɛmɛti

covid 19 – kɔvidi 19

radio - hleedio

ball – bɔɔlu

plate – plɛɛte

machine – masii

scissors – sakisi

match box - matsesi daka

Munyungu ehe peemi he se namihi

Munyungu ehe peemi he hia ngɛ gbi ɔ wami mi. E haa nɛ gbi ɔ naa munyungu babauu kɛ piɛɔ nɔ nɛ ngɛ ɔmɛ a he nɛ e haa e tuli nyɛɔ jɛɔ yi mi tomi ehehi, tɛkinɔlɔjihi kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ehehi kpo. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ ni sɛɛmi hiɔ muno ko. Juɛmi nya wami ngɛ munyungu ehe nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ waa nɛ o nuɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi nɛ o ma nyɛ tsɔɔ a si fɔmi kɛ a ni tsumi hulɔ. Ngɛ e kpiti pomi mi ɔ, e yɛɔ buaa nɛ wa naa munyungu ehehi.

Ni tsumi 4.1 Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi

1. Mo wo mo nitɛ o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya.
2. O kɛ o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ gbɛ si kɛ hla se namihi nɛ ngɛ munyungu ehe peemi ngɛ Dangme mi ɔ he.
3. Mɛni tsakemi nɛ ba Dangme gbi ɔ he? Tsakemi kpakpa aloo tsakemi yaya?
4. O de o heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 4.2 Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ yomi.

Moo hye munyunguhi nɛ nge daka nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi kone o tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ pee mɛ munyungu ehe. A pee kekle nɔ ɔ ha mo kaa nɔhye nɔ.

Munyungu peemi	Munyungu ehe blɔ nɔ tomi.
Blɔ he	<i>Munyungu tsami (munyungu enyɔ nɛ a bla kɛ pee munyungu ehe)</i>
	<i>A je pɛmingu ɔ eko kɛ je munyungu ɔ he. Mɛni munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ he ni a tsu?</i>
Tɛɛgaga	
Ehiɔ	
Nyɛɛmi	
Ajo-Maa	

Ni tsumi 4.3 Munyungu ehehi peemi

Ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ o na nge munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngma munyungu nyɔngma nɛ a na kɛ gu munyungu mi timi.
3. Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ fiɛ munyungu ehe peemi fiɛmi. Nɔ kake ma tse peemimunyu aloo biɛ nɛ nɔ kpa maa pee munyungu ehe kɛ je peemimunyu ɔ aloo biɛ ɔ mi.
4. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ de munyungu ehehi nɛ a na a ngo ha tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Nɔhye nɔ: pam - pampam

Ni tsumi 4.4 Ni kasemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

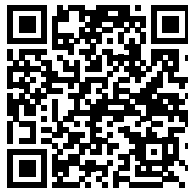
1. Mo wo munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi kake nɛ o kase kɛ mi kuɔmi:
 - a. Munyungu blami
 - b. Munyungu nɔ pomi

- c. Munyungu tsakemi
 - d. Munyungu nɔ tsɔmi/kpɔmi
 - e. He kplali a he ni tsumi
 - f. Munyungu bami/babɛɛ
 - g. Munyungu mi timi
2. Nɛnɛ nɛ piɛɛ o si gbɛmi ɔ he:
- a. Munyungu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɛ o hla a, e nya tsɔmi. (bɔ nɛ e tsuɔ ni ha)
 - b. Nɔhyɛ ni maa pee enuɔ nge nɔ nɛ o hla a nɔ.
 - c. Nihi a he je nɛ o susu kaa a tsuɔ he ni nge Dangme mi.
 - d. Kɛ gu mɛni blɔ nɔ nɛ o susu kaa e wo tsakemi kpakpa kɛ ba Dangme tumi aloo e kasemi mi?

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Moo kane ni nge munyutso oti ɔ nɔ kɛ na juɛmi nɔ kuɔmi nge itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ.

<https://www.scribd.com/document/665877593/coinage>. (munyungu ehe peemi)



<https://kseacademy.com/word-formation-processes/>. (munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi)



MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIHİ

1. Mi hyemi ekohu bimihi nge munyungu ehe peemi nɔ. Gba munyunguhi ne nge daka a mi ɔ ke wo munyungu poku ke he kplali a mi. (hekpe he kplalo, munyungu poku, se he kplalo). Na ne o le kaa pi munyungu ɔme tsuo ne hee he kpe ke se kplali nge munyungu kake ɔ mi se eko fee eko nge poku.

Munyungu	Hekpe kplalo	Munyungu poku	Se kplalo
Latehi	la	te	hi
Ohiatse			
Nyemi			
Akpasa			
Tsoolo			

2. Moo hye munyunguhi ne a diki a mi nge demiyo ɔ mi kone o tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blo nɔ ne a gu ke pee me.

*Benɛ i su ngmɔ ɔ nya a, i na **Tetetsu** ne nge **kani** tsuae nge ngmɔ ɔ nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, i ye oya ke ba we ɔ mi ba bɔ Dede amaniɛ. Nɔuu ne Dede wo klobɔtu ɔ mi ha. Imi hu i ngo ka a ke ma e **ma he**. Wa hye blo kaa Tetetsu maa ma fo kaa **plee** ke ba we ɔ mi se e ya be mi ja. Lawee hu ya **do** nge **do** fiemi he ɔ ne e ba je kpo gbɔkuɛ akene hwo nge le yee. Benɛ e e su we ɔ agbo ɔ nya a, e nyee **kamkam** kaa jibifono.*

3. Ngmaa munyunguhi enuɔ ne wa naa ke jeɔ munyungu ehe peemi blo ne ɔme a nɔ. Nyee ke nye kuu mi bi ɔme ne sese he.
 - a. Munyungu blami
 - b. Munyungu he kpɔmi
 - c. Munyungu mi timi
 - d. Munyungu tsami
 - e. He kplali a he ni tsumi
4. Ngmaa munyungu ehehi nyɔngma kone o de o tsu mi bi ɔme blo nɔ ne o gu ke na munyungu ehe ɔme.

MI GBAMI

5

MUNYUZA A



GBI Kɛ E HE NI TSUMI

Animosa blɔ nɔ tomi

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ peeɔ SHS 1 mi gbami eywie ni kasemi nɔ tsami kɛ SHS 2 mi gbami eywie ni kasemi ɔ nɔ tsami. E haa wɔ juɛmi nɛ munyunkpɔfa slɔtohi a he. Mi gbami ɔ tsɔɔ nihi nɛ a blaa kɛ peeɔ munyuza: kaa biɛ, peemimunyu, biɛnanemidalɔ kɛ tsali. Kɛ piɛ he ɔ, a sɛsɛ munyuza slɔtohi kɛ a si fɔfɔ he ni. Juɛmi nɛ nyɛ ma na kɛ je hiɛ ɔ ma wa nyɛ kɛ ngma munyuza nɛ nya pi si gbugbuugbu nɛ nyɛ saneyo ngmami mi kɛ nyɛ daadaa munyu tumi mi.

Otihi

- Munyuza ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla mɛ kake kɛ gu munyuza lomi mlaahi a nɔ nɛ gbi ko mi nɛ jɛɔ yi mi tomi pɔtɛ ko kpo aloo nɛ hɛɛ sisi numi pɔtɛ.
- Munyuza ni tsumi ɔ ekome ji demi aloo kpojemi, fami, bimi kɛ sihelimi.
- A ma nyɛ gba mnyukpɔfahi a mi: kɛ wo slɔtohi a mi kaa biɛ mnyukpɔfa, peemimunyu mnyukpɔfa, kalelɔ mnyukpɔfa, ngwɔhe mnyukpɔfa kɛ miblekelɔ mnyukpɔfa.
- A ma nyɛ gba mnyuzahi a mi kɛ wo slɔtohi a mi (kɛ e ni tsumihi); mɛ ji munyuza kpokploo, munyuza blable, munhyuza kpanyaa kɛ munyuza blable kpanyaa.
- Mnyukpɔ slɔto enyɔ ɔmɛ ji dehe mnyukpɔ kɛ akplahe mnyukpɔ.

MUNYUZA Kɛ E HE NIHI

Munyuza

Munyuza ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu kɛ e he ni kpahi nɛ jɛɔ juɛmi kpo: kaa demi, bimi, fami kɛ sihelimi. A daa mlaahi nɛ nɛ gbi ɔ mi ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ loɔ munyuza a.

Su otihi nɛ nɛ munyuza he

Munyuza hɛɛ suhi nɛ a wo nɔ ta nɛ ɔmɛ.

1. Juɛmi nɛ nya pi si

Munyuza a sisi numi nɛ hɛɛ juɛmi nɛ nya ma si. Nɔhyɛ nɔ; Kofi ya jua a mi. Wa le nɔ nɛ he munyu nɛ munyuza a nɛ tue kɛ nɔ nɛ e pee.

2. Animosa blɔ nɔ tomi

Munyuzɔ nyɛɛ animosa blɔ nɔ tomi pɔtɛ ko nɔ: kaa Peelɔ, Peemimunyu, Nɔnalɔ (PPN).

Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ nɛ,

- Nyumu ɔ ye otimi.
- Tɛɛ ngma ni.
- Nuɛte ya sukuu.
- Dede tsi kokote ku.

3. Ni ngmami mi okadi

Munyuzɔ hɛɛ ni ngmami mi okadihi kaa nyata (.), akɔnya (,), bimi (?), ngmlaa (!), nyataakɔnya (;), kɛ ekpa komɛ.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ he ningma tso, womi, kɛ gɔpu.

Munyuzɔ he nihi

Munyuzɔ he ni ɔmɛ ji biɛ/peelɔ, peemimunyu, nɔnalɔ, kalelɔ, miblekelɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ kaa bɔ nɛ a tsɔɔ nya nge sisi ɔ:

1. Biɛ/peelɔ

Biɛ aloo bienanemidalɔ nɛ peelɔ peemi nge munyuzɔ ko mi. Lɔ ɔ ji meni, menɔ, menɔmɛ nɛ munyuzɔ a nge he munyu tue ɔ.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- E ye omɔ mɔtu nɛ ɔ.
- Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ la la.
- Amanɔ ma kpe blɛfo gbɔkuɛ.
- Padi maa ya Ablotsi.

Munyunguhi nɛ a diki a mi ɔmɛ ji peelɔ aloo peeli nge munyuzɔ amɛ a mi.

2. Peemimunyu

E ji munyungu nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ peemi nge munyuzɔ ko mi. E jɛɔ peemi juɛmi kpo.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- Kaseli ɔmɛ fia bɔɔlu.
- To ɔ nge agbeli toto kpee.

3. Nɔnalɔ

Biɛ aloo bienanemidalɔ nɛ a pee nɔ ɔ kɛ si lɛ ɔ ji nɔnalɔ. Nɔnali enyɔ nɛ nge. Mɛ ji nɔnalɔ tutuutu kɛ nɔnalɔ setsɔ.

- Nɔnalɔ tutuutu ɔ naa nɔ kɛ jɛɔ peemimunyu ɔ dɛ mi tutuutu.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

“Nuɛte ye blodo.”

Munyungu ‘blodo’ peeɔ nɔnalɔ nge peemimunyu ‘ye’ de mi nge munyuza a mi.

- b. Nɔnalɔ setsɔ ɔ peeɔ nɔnalɔ enyɔne nge nɔnalɔ tutuutu ɔ se.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

“Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ ke **Padi** sika.” “I ha **mɛ** womi ehe.”

Munyunguhi nɛ a diki mi ɔmɛ ‘Padi’ kɛ ‘mɛ’ peeɔ nɔnali setsɔhi.

4. Munyungu nya tsɔɔlɔ

Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ munyunguhi nɛ a kaleɔ loo a haa sɛgbi kpa kɛ kɔɔ peelɔ, peemimunyu aloo nɔnalɔ ɔ he. A kaleɔ, tsɔɔ yibɔ aloo tsɔɔ munyungu ekpahi a sisi numi pɔtɛɛ nge munyuza mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Tsu **gagaa** a hule.

Munyungu **gagaa** ji munyungu nya tsɔɔlɔ.

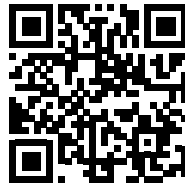
5. **Munyungu nya tsɔlɔ** E ji munyungu loo munyukpɔfa nɛ haa sisi numi titli kɛ gbɛɔ munyuza nya. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ pee biɛ, kalelɔ, loo munyukpɔfa nɛ haa sɛgbi kɛ kɔɔ peelɔ ɔ aloo nɔnalɔ ɔ he. Munyungu ɔ aloo munyukpɔfa ɔ baa nge peemimunyu walɔ ɔ se.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: "A wo lɛ **matse**," "E ha lɛ **tsu**."

Nge nɔhyɛ ni ɔ mi ɔ, munyungu nya tsɔli ‘**matse ke tsu**’ he hia kone sisi numi nɛ ba munyuza a he.

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya hla munyungu nyatsɔli

<https://byjus.com/english/complement/>



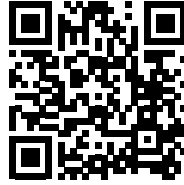
Munyukpɔfahi

Nyɛ ma kai kaa nyɛ kase munyukpɔfa he ni nge SHS 2. Mo de nɔ nɛ o kai nge munyukpɔfa sisi tsɔɔmi kɛ munyukpɔfa slɔto ɔmɛ a he kɛ ha o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ.

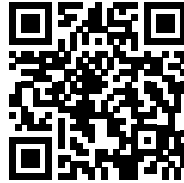
Ngɔɔ o nya jemi ɔ kɛ to nihi nɛ nge sisi ɔ he.

Munyukpɔfa ji munyuza mi gbami nyafii pe kulaa nge munyuza ko mi nɛ be kome ɔ, e hɛɛ we peelɔ aloo peemimunyu. E nyɛ we nɛ e jɛɔ juemi nɛ nya ma si kpo. Munyukpɔfa piɛɛ munyuza a he.

Vidio nɛ ɔ ma de mo nihi fuu nge munyukpɔfa he: https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM



Ke o be YouTube ɔ, tsu itaneti kpa nɛ ɔ he ni: <https://www.dailymotion.com/vidio/x93kxlg>



Munyukpɔfa slɔtohi

O ma nyɛ kai munyukpɔfa slɔtohi nɛ wa kase a he ni jeha nɛ be ɔ lo? Moo hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ kɛ kai o he:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3HPDFtZQ9ao>



Mo de nɔ nɛ o kase ngɛ munyukpɔfa slɔto ɔmɛ a he: biɛ munyukpɔfa, peemimunyu munyukpɔfa, kalelɔ munyukpɔfa, ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa kɛ miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa kaa bɔ nɛ a sɛsɛ he ngɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ nɛ o kɛ o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

Munyukpɔ

E ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu nɛ jɛɔ juɛmi nɛ nya ma si kpo.

Munyukpɔ slɔtohi

Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ munyukpɔ slɔtohi nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 2, mi gbami eywie ɔ mi ɔ he.

Jehane ɔ, nyɛɛ kane nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔmɛ.

1. Dehe munyukpɔ

E ji munyukpɔ nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu nɛ jɛɔ sisi numi nɛ nya pi si kpo. E ma nyɛ da si ngɛ e dehe kaa munyuza. Munyukpɔ nɛ ɔ hɛɛ sisi numi, nɛ lɔ ɔ he ɔ, e hia we munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa kome kɛ piɛɛ he loko e na sisi numi nɛ nya pi.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. “I hia blɔ kɛ ho Ga ya.”
- b. “A hooɔ ni ngɔngɔɛ daa ligbi.”

2. Akplahe munyukpɔ

E ji munyukpɔ nɛ be nyɛɛ si dami nge e dehe. E hɛɛɔ peelɔ kɛ peemimunya se e be nyɛɛ ma je sisi numi nɛ nya pi si kpo kaa ja a ngɔ lɛ kɛ piɛɛ dehe munyukpɔ ko he loko e sisi numi ɔ jeɔ kpo.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. “Benɛ i yaa we ɔ mi ɔ” (Enɛ ɔ hia dehe munyukpɔ kone sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo.)
- d. “Akenɛ pu ɔ nge tsoe wawɛɛ ɔ.” (Enɛ ɔ hia dehe munyukpɔ kone sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo.)

Munyukpɔ nɔhyɛ ni nge munyuzahi a mi

1. Munyuza kpokploo

Munyuza kpokploo hɛɛɔ dehe munyukpɔ kake.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. “I kase ni.”
- b. “A la”
- c. “We ehe ɔ hule.”

2. Munyuza blable

Munyuza blable ji dehe munyukpɔhi aloo munyuzahi nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ jua munyukpɔ tsali. Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. “I suɔ ni hoomi nɛ ye nyɛmi nyumu ɔ suɔ slemi.”
- b. “Atɛ hwɔ mahe se Lawɛɛ tsu ni.” Nge kekle munyuza a mi ɔ, a kɛ tsalo “nɛ” tsa munyuza enyɔ mɛ. Nge munyuza enyɔne ɔ mi ɔ, a kɛ tsalo “se” tsa munyuza enyɔ ɔmɛ.

3. Munyuza kpanyaa

Munyuza kpanyaa ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dehe munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe muntyukpɔ. Akplahe munyukpɔ ɔ be nyɛɛ maa da si nge e dehe kɛ je juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

“Akenɛ fiɛ nge yee ɔ, i wo tade ngua.”

“I wo tade ngua” ji dehe munyukpɔ nɛ “akenɛ fiɛ nge yee ɔ” ji akplahe munyukpɔ.

4. Munyuza Blable Kpanyaa

Enɛ ɔ ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dehe munyukpɔ enyɔ nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ jua munyukpɔ tsalo kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ. E ma nyɛ pee dehe munyukpɔ babauu nɛ a bla kɛ akplahe

munyukpɔ kake aloo babauu.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

“Buɛnate bɛɛ tsu ɔ mi nɛ Tɛɛko ba hoo ni akɛnɛ hwo nɛ lɛ yɛɛ.”

“Buɛnate bɛɛ tsu ɔ mi” kɛ “Tɛɛko ba hoo ni” ji dɛhɛ munyukpɔhi nɛ “akɛnɛ hwo nɛ lɛ yɛɛ” ɔ peɛ akplahe munyukpɔ.

Bɔɔ mɔdɛ kaa o ma gba munyuza nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ mi kɛ wo dɛhɛ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔhi a mi:

Ofotsu pee angmale nɛ Amate tsu ni gblagblaa kɛ na sika babauu.

Munyukpɔ he se namihi

Munyukpɔhi yɛɔ buaa nɛ:

1. Wa kɛ jɛɔ yi mi tomi kpanyaa kpo. A ngmɛɔ blɔ kɛ haa juɛmi kpo jemi nɛ mi kuɔmi mi.
2. A jɛɔ munyuza blɔ nɔ tomi slɔtohi kpo. A haa nɛ munyu tuli kɛ e ngmali tsuɔ gbimikɔmi kɛ kɛtsɛ slɔtohi a he ni.
3. A jɛɔ kake peemi kpo. A tsɔɔ kake peemi nɛ nɛ juɛmi kpo jemi kɛ yi mi tomi a kpɛti.

Akɛnɛ o nu munyukpɔhi a sisi saminya a, e ma dla o ni ngmami kɛ o munyu tumi nitsɛnitse.

Ni tsumi 5.1 Munyuza

1. Moo kane nɔhyɛ nɔ ɔ saminya nɛ o kai kaa e be hiaɛ kaa o tsu blɔ nɔ tomi eywie ɔmɛ kulaa a he ni nɛ be kake mi.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Jata a kpe kɔkue nyafii ɔ. Peelɔ (Jata a) + peemimunyu (kpe) + nɔnalɔ (kɔkue ɔ) + kalelɔ (nyafii)
2. Nɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ gba munyuza nɛ ɔ kɛ wo glɛ ɔmɛ a sisi kɛ tsɔɔ peemi, nɔnalɔ, kalelɔ kɛ nya tsɔlɔ mi.
 - a. Odɛki ho we mi ya.
 - b. Gbogbo ehe ɔ hule.
 - c. Sukuu tsu ɔ nɛ fɛu.
 - d. Jokue yoyo ɔ ha nyumuyo ɔ abolo bɔɔ.

Ni tsumi 5.2 Munyukpɔfahi

O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ tsɔɔ munyukpɔfahi nɛ munyunguhi nɛ a fia mɛ si ɔ ji. Nyɛɛ tsɔɔ kaa a ji biɛ munyukpɔfahi, peemimunu munyukpɔfahi, kalelɔ munyukpɔfahi, ngwɔhe munyukpɔfahi aloo miblekelɔ munyukpɔfahi.

We momo ɔ nɛ he wami.	
I nɛ omɔ yee.	
Yo ɔ hyɛ mi kɛ abofu.	
Sɛ ɔ nɛ fɛu saminya.	
Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ nɛ lae.	
Nyumu ɔ ya sɛ tsuapo ɔ mi.	

Ni tsumi 5.3 Munyukpɔhi

1. Nyɛ gba nyɛ mi kɛ wo kuu eywiɛ mi.
2. Nyɛ ma nyɛ tsɔɔ slɔɔto nɛ nɛ munyukpɔ kɛ munyukpɔfa a kpɛti lo? Nyɛ wo nɔhyɛ ni kɛ tsɔɔ nyɛ heto ɔ nya nɛ nyɛ de ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
3. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ kuu ɔ mi. O kɛ o nyɛmi ɔ nɛ hyɛ kaa munyukpɔhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ peeɔ dehe munyukpɔhi aloo akplahe munyukpɔhi konɛ o bi o he kɛ “E jɛɔ juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo lo?”
 - a. Nɛ i nɛ fo ɔ mae ɔ
 - b. E nɛ mi kaa hwɔ nɛ mi yee lɛɛ
 - c. Ma ba pee niatse
 - d. Wa kase ni wawɛɛ
 - e. Yihewi ɔmɛ suɔ a yayo
 - f. Ke i wa a

MUNYUZA SLɔɔTOHI (BLɔ Nɔ TOMI)

Wa sɛsɛ munyuza slɔɔtohi a he ni benɛ wa nɛ munyukpɔhi a he ni tsue ɔ. Mi nylɔmi kpiti ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Munyuzɔ kpokploɔ

E ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ peemimunu nɛ nɛ e dehe. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ nɛ ni yee.

Munyuzablablɛ

E ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dɛhɛ munyukpɔ enyɔ nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ jua tsalɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Nyumu ɔ ho ngmɔ mi ya **se** e yo ɔ hwɔɔ si nge sa nɔ.

A ngɔ munyungu ‘**se**’ kɛ tsa dɛhɛ munyukpɔ enyɔ ɔmɛ kɛ pee mɛ munyuza kake.

Munyuzakpanyaa

E ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dɛhɛ munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ tsalɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Kaseli ɔmɛ kase ni wawɛɛ akɛnɛ a yaa ngma ka a.

‘Kaseli ɔmɛ kase ni wawɛɛ’ ji dɛhɛ munyukpɔ nɛ ‘akɛnɛ a yaa ngma ka a’ ji akplahe munhyukpɔ.

Ni tsumi 5.4: Munyuza slɔtohi (Blɔ nɔ tomi)

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ hɛ enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ tapo munyuza nɛ ɔmɛ a mi konɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ slɔtohi nɛ a ji kɛ a blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Yo tsutsu ɔ yaa blɔ hami. (munyuza kpokploo – Peelɔ (*yo* ɔ) + kalelɔ (*tsutsu*) + peemimunyu (*yaa*) + munyungu nya tsɔli (*blɔ hami*)

- a. Kaseli ɔmɛ yaa heja jemi se tsɔɔli ɔmɛ yaa ni kasemi.
 - b. I hɛɛ ajovia ejakaa pu ɔ nya wa.
 - c. A nge piani ni yee.
 - d. Padite ho sukuu ya.
2. Ke o de o heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ ta a, mo tsa munyuza a nɔ konɛ o pee mɛ munyuza kpanyaahi. Moo hyɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ konɛ o tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ wo munyuza a kɛ je munyuza kpokploo mi kɛ ba munyuza blablɛ kɛ munyuza kpanyaa mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: I suɔ omɔ. (munyuza kpokploo) --> I suɔ omɔ nɛ e suɔ agbeli (blablɛ) --> I suɔ omɔ ejakaa e ngɔɔ nɛ e suɔ agbeli (kpanyaa)

- a. Ghana ma a nge fɛu.
- b. Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ ho we mi ya.
- c. Ma ba pee nɔmlɔ ngua.

Ni tsumi 5.5: Munyuza lomi

Nge nyɛ dɛhɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ lo munyuza nge slɔto ɔmɛ a nɔ:

1. Munyuza kpokploo nge Ghana niye ni he.
2. Munyuza blablɛ nge Ghana jeha yemi he.
3. Munyuza kpanyaa nge se namihi nɛ nge sukuu yami he nge Ghana.

MUNYUZA SLɔɔTOHI (A NI TSUMI)

Wa kase munyuza slɔɔto ɔmɛ nge a blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ. A ma nye gba munyuza mi kɛ wo a ni tsumihi a mi. Wa maa hyɛ munyuza amɛ nge a ni tsumihi a nɔ:

Munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ ji nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

1. Demi aloo kpojemisɔ: Munyuza nɛ kpaa bo nge nɔ ko nɛ ya nɔ he. A ngɔɔ nyata kɛ woɔ munyuza a nyagbe.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘Kaseli ɔmɛ ngma ka a’.
2. Bimi munyuza: Munyuza nɛ jeɔ bimi su kpo. A ngɔɔ bimi okadi kɛ gbeɔ munyuza a nya.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘Kɛ o nge kɛɛ?’
3. Fami munyuza: Munyuza nɛ faa nɔ kɛ ha nɔ ko peemi.
Nɔhyɛ ni: ‘Ha mi ningma tso ɔ.’ ‘Koo nu nyu ɔ.’
4. Sihɛlimi munyuza: Munyuza nɛ jeɔ he numi kpo.
Nɔhyɛ ni: ‘Akuanyɛ!’, ‘Ligbi kpakpa ko!’

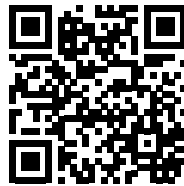
Ni tsumi 5.6 munyuza ni tsumihi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nye he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ nye nitsemɛ nye munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a nya.
2. Nyɛɛ tsɔɔ munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ (demi, bimi, fami kɛ sihɛlimi) nge munyuzahi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi:
 - a. Te nɔ nɛ ji kpokpa ngua pe kulaa nge Ghana nɛɛ?
 - b. Nga sinya a.
 - c. Jokue ɔ ye mi awi, maalii-i!
3. Moo kane demi ɔmɛ. Moo tsɔɔ munyuza nɛ delɔ ɔ tsu he ni kɛ nɔ he je.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Fanta a ngɔɔ! Delɔ ɔ tsu ngmlaa he ni ejakaa e nge hlae nɛ e je bua jɔmi kpo.
 - Munyuza slɔɔto ɔ daa si nge sɛgbi nɛ delɔ ɔ nge hlae ma ha a nɔ. Be kome ɔ, munyuza a nge kpiti nɛ be kome ɔ, nya ka, se jeɔ juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo.
 - O he nɛ ko je nyata a nɔ!
 - O nu lo? Dangme womi ehe ko ba! Ma ya tsuapo ɔ mi nɛ ma ya he gbɔkue nɛ ɔ, o maa ya lo?
 - Ye bua jɔ! Kpe ɔ yaa fie do nge jeha yemi ɔ sisi! E sɔɛ ha mi kaa ma ya!
4. Nyɛɛ nuu nye he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngma munyuza etɛɛte nge munyuza ni tsumi nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kone nye de nye heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
 - a. Fami

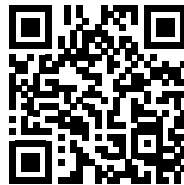
- b. Demi aloo kpojemisu
- c. Bimi
- d. Sihɛlimi

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

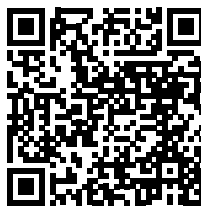
- Moo ya itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ na ni kasemi babauu ngɛ nɔnalɔ nɔ.
<https://www.papertrue.com/blog/object/>



- Moo kane ni ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ kɛ na ni kasemi ngɛ munyukpɔfa slɔtohi a nɔ.
<https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf>



<https://www.needgrammar.com/res/pdf/phrases-with-examples-pdf.pdf>



MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIHİ

1. Moo hye munyuza ame ne nyee se ɔ kone o ha bimi ɔme a heto:
 - Mo yo munyuza slooto ɔme.
 - Ngmaa jua tsali ɔme ke akplahe munyukpo tsali ɔme.
 - Poo dehe munyukpo ɔme a sisi kake se o ko po akplahe munyukpo ɔme a sisi.
 - a. Kaseli babauu woɔ a he ke fɔ juemi klamahi a nɔ.
 - b. Wa hye seni bene wa su we ɔ mi ɔ.
 - c. Tɛɛkpiti ho we ɔ mi ya ne Tete ho tsuapo ɔ mi ya.
 - d. Wa fɔ tade ɔme a he akene hiɔmi ɔ nge nee.
2. Ngmaa munyukpo hi ne a tsu a he ni nge munyuza ame a mi. (dehe munyukpo aloo akplahe munyukpo)
 - a. I ya ye jua ejakaa niye ni be we ɔ mi.
 - b. Pu ɔ kpe wawee mwone ɔ.
 - c. Akene hiɔmi nge nee bo ne sa a, wa be nyee ma fie wa daadaa fiemi ɔ.
 - d. Ke i du ye he ta a, ma ya jua a mi.
 - e. Ke i gbe ni kasemi ɔ nya a, ma hye seni.
3. Mo tsake munyuza ne nyee se ɔme ke wo munyuza ni tsumi slooto ne nge a nya ame.
 - a. Ghana ma a nge feu. (bimi)
 - b. Ke a tseɔ Ghana ma nya dalo ɔ kee? (demi)
 - c. I hia yemi ke buami. (fami)

MI GBAMI

6

NI KANEMI Kε GBI
SISI JEMI Kε HE NI
TSUMI



DEMIYO NGMAMI KƐ E SISI TSƆƆMI KƐ SISI JEMI

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ fiaa kɛ fɔ nihi nɛ nyɛ kase nɛ SHS1 kɛ 2 nɛ kɔɔ ni kanemi kɛ sisi tsɔɔmi he. Wa ni kasemi ɔ maa hi ni kanemi kɛ sisi tsɔɔmi nɔ. Nɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, wa maa hyɛ ni kanemi slɔtohi (ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi) kɛ se namihi nɛ nɛ ni kanemi mi. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, wa maa hyɛ sisi jemi. Wa maa hyɛ sisi jemi slɔtohi (munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi, yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa sisi jemi kɛ sisi jemi kɛkɛ), se namihi kɛ mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ sisi jemi nɛ Dangme mi. Kɛ nyɛ gbe ni kasemi nɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ nya a, nyɛ ma nyɛ do demiyo nɔ kɛ gu juɛmi nɛ nyɛ na nɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a nɔ ɔ nɔ. Nyɛ ma nyɛ je demiyo sisi kɛ je gbi kpa mi kɛ ba Dangme mi aloo kɛ je Dangme mi kɛ ya gbi kpa mi.

Otihi

Munyutso otihi

- Ni kanemi ma nyɛ pee kɛ ha bua jɔmi nami, ni kasemi aloo ni tsumi.
- Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla oti ko ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa kanɛɔ ni esɔesɔ kɛ hlaa munyutso pɔtɛ nɛ demiyo ɔ mi.
- Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa kanɛɔ demiyo esɔesɔ kɛ hla yi mi tomi gbajaa nɛ nɛ demiyo ɔ mi.
- Sisi jemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jɛɔ demiyo ko sisi kɛ jɛɔ gbi kake mi kɛ baa gbi kpa mi nɛ tue buli nuɔ munyu sisi kaa bɔ nɛ e nɛ nɛ kekɛle gbi ɔ mi.

NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA SISI NUMI PƆTƐƐ KƐ NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA MUNYUNGUHI, MUNYUKPƆFAHI KƐ MUNYUKPƆHI A SISI

Nyɛ kase ni kanemi he juɛmi, nɛ lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛ gblee ni kanemi slɔto ɔmɛ a mi kɛ be nɛ jehahi nɛ be ɔ. Nɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, wa maa sɛsɛ ni kanemi slɔto enyɔ he kpiti. Mɛ ji 'Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi'. Kɛ o nɛ hlae maa nu sisi tutuutu ɔ, kpale kɛ ya mi gbami enyɔ nɛ SHS 1 womi ɔ mi.

Ni kanemi slɔtohi

NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA SISI NUMI PƆTƐƐ

Be kome ɔ, kɛ wa kane ni ɔ, pi nɛ wa yoo yi mi tomi oti ɔ tsuo nɛ nɛ ni kanemi ɔ mi, se mohu, nɛ wa na demiyo ɔ he juɛmi pɔtɛɛ. A tsɛɔ enɛ ɔ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ. Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ hɛngmɛ nyɛɔ demiyo nɔ mamaama kɛ hlaa yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ, yi mi tomi oti kɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi. Kanemi nɛ ɔ waa ni kaneli nɛ a yoo munyutso oti nɛ a nuɔ demiyo ngmalɔ ɔ sisi nɛ e gbɔɔ be puɛmi nɔ hulu.

Ni tsumi 6.1 Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ bimihi

1. Kane atikli nɛ nɛ sisi ɔ esɔesɔ benɛ o nyɛɛ blɔ nya tomi nɛ ɔ nɔ.
 - a. Moo kane kekke kuku ɔ kɛ nyagbe kuku ɔ tsuo.
 - b. Moo kane munyunguhi nɛ je kuku ɔmɛ a sisi kɛ munyunguhi nɛ gbe kuku ɔmɛ a nya.
 - c. Moo ngo, yiti setsɔhi, he so tomihi aloo munyungu mi dikimi, munyungu si fiami, ningma okadi nguahi aloo munyungu sisi pomi kɛ ye bua mo kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ
2. Mo hla yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ.
3. Mo wo mo nitse o munyunguhi kɛ do atikli ɔ nɔ.
4. Buu ni kpa amɛ a heto ɔmɛ tue kone o yɔse nɔ nɛ da kɛ nɔ nɛ sa dlami kone o je o juɛmi kpo.

Hio tsami he ni tsumi dade hami: E ji gbenɔ kɛ ka aloo gbenɔ kɛ wami munyu

Hio tsami he klamahi a he hia wawɛɛ nɛ nihi babauu he je – A yeɔ buaa nɛ a kɛ naa hio ko se blɔ ma. Klama kome kaa 'Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) klamahi, Computed Tomography (CT) Scanners, Ultrasound Machines' kɛ ekpa kome yeɔ buaa hio tsami he ni tsuli nɛ a yoo hio se blɔ ma nɛ adesa mi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, kɛ a nyɛ nɛ a yo aloo a na hio ko ma a, e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha e he tsaba aloo e he

tsopa hlami kɛ ha adesa yi baami. Klama kpa kome kaa ‘Ventilators, Defibrillators kɛ Dialysis’ he klamahi yɛɔ buaa kɛ ha adesa tsami he blɔ nɔ tomi. Hiɔ pɔtɛ kome a yomi kɛ a tsami he klama kome kaa ‘Electrocardiogram (ECG) Monitors kɛ Pulse Oximeters Track’ hlaa hiɔ kome a se blɔ nge adesa mi kɛ ha a he tsopa hami ma kɛ a nya tsimi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, hiɔ he ni tsumi klama nɛ ɔmɛ nami yɛɔ buaa kɛ gbɔɔ akanjahyɛ nɛ kɛ tɔmihi ba a nɔ nɛ a yɛɔ buaa kɛ haa hiɔ he ni tsumi ma nɛ be puɛmi be mi.

Aywilsho sane mohu ji kaa, hiɔ tsami he babauu nge Ghana a be klama nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a maa ye bua kɛ ha hiɔtsemɛ a nɔ hyɛmi saminya. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ nyagba kɛ yi mi susumi kɛ ha hiɔ he ni tsumi nge hiɔ tsami hehi nge Ghana. Pi kaa nɛ dɔkitafo ɔmɛ na we klama nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a kɛ tsu ni kɛkɛ ji haomi ɔ, se e haa nɛ nihi gbɔɔ nɛ jine a ko nye he a yi wami. Nya jemi ko kulaa be kaa hiɔ tsami he nguahi nge Ghana be klamahi nɛ wa tu a he munyu nɛ ɔmɛ nge mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ je mi nɛ wa nge nɛ ɔ.

Wa nge bie nɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ ha sika kɛ ha klama nɛ ɔmɛ a hemi kɛ a dlami kɛ a nɔ hyɛmi kpakpa. E he be hiae tɔɔ kaa wa ma gbo dengme kɛ ma hiɔ tsami hehi nɛ wa ma bli a nya kɛ tɔɔ je kɛ wɛ tsuo, be mi nɛ klamahi nɛ he maa hia kɛ tsu hiɔhi a he ni ɔ be hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ. E sa nɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ yo aklowatsemɛ a hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ nɛ e ngo klamahi kɛ tsopahi nɛ he maa hia kɛ ya hiɔ tsami he nɛ ɔmɛ kone ngmɔ si kɔpɛ ɔmɛ nɛ ko gbo dengme tɔɔ kɛ a nge hiɔ tsami hlae. Wa he ye hu kaa e he maa hia nɛ wa na Ghana Hiɔ tsami he klamahi a he blɔ nɔ tomi kpakpa nɛ ma nye ma yo hiɔ tsami he klamahi nɛ he hia kɛ ehe hemi he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ a nɔ hyɛmi he blɔ nɔ tomi hulɔ nge hiɔ tsami hehi tsuo nge Ghana.

Klama nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ hyɛmi kpakpa hu ji nyagba kake nge Ghana ma nɛ ɔ mi. Wa nge Hiɔ Tsami Nɔ Hyɛmi Ni Tsumi Ngua nɛ ji ‘Ministry of Health’ ɔ pɛɛ kpae nɛ e to hiɔ tsami klamihi a nɔ hyɛmi kɛ a dlami he blɔ nɔ kpakpa, kone a na nihi nɛ maa hi klama nɛ ɔmɛ a he ni tsue kpamkpam nɛ a ko puɛ ma. Hiɔ tsami he ni tsuli tɔɔwi hu hia nile nge klama nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ hyɛmi he, kone a hyɛ nɛ klama amɛ a se nɛ kɛ nge hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ. Jehanɛ ɔ se ɔ, e sa nɛ a hi nihi pɔtɛɛ nɛ hyɛɔ klama nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ, kone be fɛɛ be ɔ, a le nɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ nge klama pɔtɛɛ he ni tsue. Enɛ ɔ maa ye bua kɛ klama amɛ a nɔ hyɛmi nɛ a ko puɛ aloo a ko laa.

Wa he ye kaa Ghana ma a ma na he se kɛ hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ ngo tɛkinɔlɔji kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ‘Telemedicine kɛ Mobile Health Unit’ nɛ ji hiɔ tsami ni tsuli nɛ jɛɔ kpo ya hyɛɔ hiɔtsemɛ nge we mi aloo ma mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ hiɔ tsami he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he. Jehanɛ ɔ se hu ɔ, a pee ‘Digital Health Platform’ kone e ye bua nɛ nihi nɛ na hiɔ tsami he munyuhɛ kɛ nihi nɛ he maa hia mɛ ɔ ma nge a gugwɔ nya. Wa maa wo ga nɛ nihi nɛ peeɔ hiɔ tsami tsopahi kɛ klamahi hu nɛ a je a ni ɔmɛ a nɔ bɔ nɛ sa, kone a nye nɛ a he kɛ tsu adesa he wami nami he ni. Amlaalo ɔ huhui nɛ e nge kpae daa je nanɛɛ kɛ e ma ha nɛ nihi tsuo nɛ a na he blɔ kɛ ha hiɔ tsami nami ɔ maa pee yaka kɛ a to we blɔ nɔ kpakpa nɛ a na nihi nɛ he maa hia kɛ tsu ni nge hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ. E sa nɛ enɛ ɔ nɛ pee wa kɔmɔ kɛ wa yi nɔ kɔɔmi oti kɛ ha adesa he wami nami. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nihi a hemi kɛ yemi nge hiɔ tsami he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ hu nɔ maa kuɔ.

Na he: A wo kɛ je: <https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-equipping-health-facilities-a-matter-of-life-and-death.html>.



Ni kanemi esɛsɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi

Be kome ɔ, e he maa hia kaa wa na sɛ gbi pɔtɛ kɛ je womihi aloo ni kome nɛ wa kane ɔ mi nɛ e hia we kaa waa le nihi tsuo nɛ nge ni kanemi ɔ mi. A tseɔ ni kanemi nɛ ɔ ke 'Ni kanemi esɛsɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi'. E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa kpaa demiyo ko mi kɛ hlaa munyungu otihi, munyukpɔfahi, behi, biehi, hetohi kɛ ha bimi pɔtɛ kome kɛ ekpa kome. E waa kanelɔ ɔ kɛ haa bihi a heto kɛ nɔ si kpami.

Ni tsumi 6.2 Ni kanemi esɛsɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi bimihi

1. Kane atikle nge sisi nɛ ɔ esɛsɔ kone o ha bimihi nɛ nyɛ se ɔmɛ a heto. Nihi nɛ nyɛ se ɔ ma wa mo kɛ kane ni ɔ esɛsɔ.
2. Mo ko kane munyungu ɔmɛ tsuo. Mo hla sɛgbi ɔ pɛ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: kɛ o nge ligbi hlaɛ ɔ, moo le kaa o nge yibɔ, oslami aloo jeha hlaɛ.
3. Kaa bɔ nɛ ni kanemi esɛsɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛ nge ɔ, mo tsu munyutso, munyutso setsɔ kɛ okadi pɔtɛ he ni kone lɔ ɔ nɛ kudɔ mo. Munyungu otihi nge bimi ɔ mi ɔ hu ma wa mo.
 - a. Meni ji nyagba kome nɛ baa nge jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ha ni tsumi nge Ghana?
 - b. Meni ji mɔde bɔmi kome nɛ nge kpo jee kɛ ha nyagba nɛ ɔ nya tsimi?
 - c. Meni ji CHRAJ? Moo tsɔɔ e sisi.
 - d. Jokuɛwi enyɛmɛ nɛ nge nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumi ni tsue se a ye sukuu hyɛ?
 - e. Meni mlaahi kɛ tue gblamihi nɛ Ghana ma a kɛ fɔ si kɛ ha jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi gbagblaa nya kumi?

Jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi he ta a peeɔ wɔ tsuo wa ni tsumi

Ghana ngo e he kɛ wo je ɔ tsuo ligbi yemi kɛ ku jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi nya nɛ Aflaanetsemɛ deɔ kɛ 'World Day Against Child Labour' nɛ a ye nge Osabu 12, 2025 ɔ mi. Munyutso oti nɛ a kɛ ye jeha a ji, "Nɔ yami saii ba se nihi babauu nge nɛ sa nɛ a pee kɛ ku jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni ɔ nya: nyɛ ha nɛ waa ye o ya nɛ waa te kɛ wo he". Be mi nɛ wa nge ligbi ɔ yemi kaie ɔ, e he maa hia nɛ wa susu nɔ yami nɛ ba a he nɛ waa hyɛ nihi nɛ fɔ si nge wa hekpe ɔmɛ kɛ bɔ nɛ wa maa pee mɛ ha. Jokuɛwi a nɔ yemi kɛ ni tsumi peeɔ Ghana nyagba loloolo ejakaa, jokuɛwi

babauu nge awi yemi ni tsumi tsue nɛ a nge a nɔ yee kɛ tsu ni be kɛkɛ. Be mi nɛ sa nɛ a ya sukuu ɔ, nihi wo mɛ kɛ nge apaa yee kɛ nge sika nae kɛ wo a kotoku mi.

Je ɔ tsuo kake peemi kuu nɛ ji ‘United Nations’ de ke, kɛ je jeha 2000 mi ɔ, je ɔ nge e he mɔde bɔe kɛ ha jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ ni tsumi ɔ nɔ gbɔmi nɛ enɛ ɔ nge si bae bɔ nɛ sa. Se jeha bɔɔ nɛ be nɛ ɔ, tahi kɛ pɛhi kɛ ‘COVID-19’ hiɔ nɛ te si ɔ ngo wekuhi fuu kɛ wo ohia tsu mi nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a nge jokuɛwi babauu a nɔ nyɛe kɛ nge ni tsue. Kɛ ba su amlɔ nɛ ɔ, nge je ɔ tsuo ɔ, a ngo jokuɛwi nɛ nya maa su ayo lafa kɛ e nya akpe nyingmi ekpa kɛ wo nɔ nyemi ni tsumihi a mi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa, ke a ngo jokuɛwi nyɔngma fɛɛ nyɔngma a, nɔ kake nge a kpɛti nɛ gbleɔ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi ni tsumi nɛ ɔ mi. Nge ligbi ɔ yemi mi ɔ, Nihi a He Pɛɛ Pomi Kuu nɛ ji ‘Commission on Human Rights and Administrative Justice (CHRAJ)’ ɔ de ke jokuɛwi pe ayo kake kɛ e nya akpe lafa kake ji nihi nɛ nge jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi ni tsumi tsue nge Ghana.

Kɛ pɛɛ he ɔ, jokuɛwi kaa nyingmi enyɔ kɛ kpaanyɔ nge jokuɛwi lafa fɛɛ lafa mi ji nihi nɛ gbleɔ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi ni tsumihi a mi nɛ a mi jokue kake nge jokuɛwi enuɔ fɛɛ enuɔ a kpɛti tsuo awi yemi nɔ nyemi ni tsumi. Nɔ nɛ nge nyagba wawɛɛ ji kaa, a munyu ɔ tsɔɔ nya kaa jokuɛwi nɛ maa su akpe lafa enuɔ ji nihi nɛ ye sukuu nɛ jokuɛwi kaa akpe nyingmi ekpa kɛ kpaanyɔ kɛ e nya lafa enuɔ lɛɛ a nane ma we sukuu tsu mi gbleɛ. Jokuɛwi pe akpe lafa etɛ kɛ e nya nyingmi kpaanyɔ kɛ nɛɛ ji nihi nɛ kpa sukuu yami nge blɔ kpɛ. Enɛ ɔ pɛɛ nyagba wawɛɛ kɛ ha ma a nɔ yami nɛ e woɔ ohia yemi agbo kɛ baa hwɔɔ se bime kɛ yi nɔ bime a nɔ.

Glaɸiki bi fi nɔ nɛ CHRAJ bi de ɔ se kaa, e he hia nɛ waa pee kake kɛ tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni nɛ ɔ nya amlɔ nɛ ɔ nɔuu. CHRAJ bi kplɛɛ nɔ kaa Ghana wo mlaahi nɛ a to blɔ nyahi kaa a kplɛɛ ‘ILO Conventions’ nɛ ji je ɔ tsuo ni tsumi he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ nɛ a pee kɔnya tɛ kɛ ha ‘Ghana Accelerated Action Plan Against Child Labour (2023–2027)’ kɛ tsi awi yemi nɛ ɔ nya lɛɛ se, hɛ mi yami kɛ ku jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni nɛ ɔ nya a he pi saasaa ejakaa, mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ a he ni tsumi ɔ ye nɔ kpakpa ko. Nihi nyɛɔ nɛ a gbleɔ mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ tue gblami ko kulaa be kɛ ha mɛ. A ha we ‘Social Welfare’ ni tsuli kɛ ɔfisihi nɛ sa nɛ a hye nɛ nihi nɛ ye mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ sika kɛ ni tsumi dadɛhi nɛ he hia kɛ ni tsumi ɔ tsumi he je ɔ, ni tsumi ɔ he ba wa gbagblaa nɛ e hi tsumi. E he maa hia kaa amlaalo ɔ kɛ mabi tsuo nɛ ngo a kɔni kɛ wo ta nɛ wa nge hwue kɛ tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni ɔ sisi nɛ e ye emu ha ma a tsuo.

E he maa hia hu kaa ni tsumi hehi nɛ a ngo jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni ta nɛ ɔ kɛ wo a dɛ ɔ nɛ pee kake kɛ hla blɔ fɛɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ a maa gu kɛ tsu a ni ɔ bɔ nɛ sa. Amlaalo ni tsuli kɛ ni tsumihi nɛ be amlaalo ɔ sisi nɛ a tsuo ni nɛ hiwo ko be he ɔ tsuo maa pee kake kɛ ye ta nɛ ɔ nɔ. Nɔ oti kake nɛ ha we nɛ a nyɛ nɛ a tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni nya a ji ohia. Nihi woɔ a bime kɛ haa nɛ a ya tsu ni ngo ha ni kpahi kɔnɛ a na kaplɛ bɔɔ kɛ je jokuɛwi ɔmɛ a ɔmɔmi nɛ ɔ mi. E sa nɛ a to blɔ nyahi nɛ ma gbɔ ohia ngmlikiti nɔ nge wekuhi a mi.

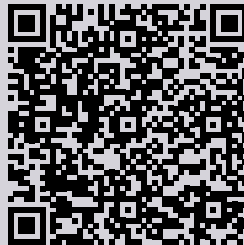
Womi nɛ ɔ nge bie nɛ a hwe mabi a tue nɔ nɛ a tsɔse ɸoli, tsɔɔli kɛ nihi tsuo nɛ a le awi yemi nɛ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni kɛ baa nɛ a le blɔhi a nɔ hu nɛ a ma nye gu kɛ tsi awi yemi nɛ ɔ nya, kɔnɛ wa na subai tsakemi. Kɛ pɛɛ he ɔ, e sa nɛ a to blɔ nya nɛ ma ha nɛ nihi nɛ na ni tsumi nɛ a tsu nɛ kaplɛ nɛ hi a dɛ nɛ a nyɛ kɛ hye a bime. Ni tsumi hehi nɛ hyɛɔ kaa a tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni nya amɛ hu nɛ

te si nɛ a tsu a ni gbagblaa, nɛ ke nɔ ko yi mlaa amɛ kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ, a nye nɛ a gbɛ e tue bɔ nɛ sa. E maa hia kaa a ha ni tsumi dadehi kɛ ga lele nɛ maa ye bua bi nɔ hyɛli nɛ a tsu ni nɛ kɛ nɔ ko maa ba a dɛ.

CHRAJ bi bi nɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ to blɔ nya nɛ a hi womi nɛ toɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ si konɛ a da nihi nɛ jɛɔ kpo ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ to blɔ nya kpakpa kɛ tsi awi yemi nɛ ɔ nya. A de hu ke, e sa nɛ a na ni tsuli pɔtɛɛ nɛ maa hyɛ kaa blɔ nɔhi nɛ a to ɔmɛ nɛ ni tsue bɔ nɛ sa lo, konɛ ke tɔtɔmi ko yaa ba a, a je ma nɛ a na loko e ba plegeje. E sa nɛ waa nu wa blɔ nya ni tsumi nɛ nɛ ɔ he saminya konɛ wa nye po jokuɛwi a he piɛ kɛ je a he mi kpatami mi.

Gɛlafiki bi susu ekohu kaa e ji ma tsuo blɔ nya kaa waa pee kake kɛ tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyemi kɛ tsu ni nɛ ɔ nya nɛ jokuɛwi ɔmɛ a hwɔɔ se si himi nɛ pee kpakpa. Wo tsuo waa te ngɔ wo ni tsumi nɛ ɔ he nɛ wa nine ko pi si hwɔɔ se.

Na he: A wo kɛ je <https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-combating-child-labour-is-collective-responsibility.html>.



Se namihi nɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyungu kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi

Kɛ je nɔ nɛ wa kase ɔ mi ɔ, wa ma yo kaa ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyungu, munyukpɔfahi aloo munyukpɔhi peeɔ ketse jemi blɔhi nɛ wa ngɔɔ kɛ kaneɔ demiyo nɛ gle nɛ sa nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, ke o le bɔ nɛ a kaneɔ ni esɔesɔ kɛ sisi numi pɔtɛɛ hlami kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyungu, munyukpɔfahi aloo munyukpɔhi ɔ ma ha nɛ nɔ ɔ he maa be saminya nɛ e ma yo otihi nɛ nɛ demiyo ɔ mi ɔ ma.

MUNYU SISI JEMI

Sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi

Munyu sisi jemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jɛɔ munyu sisi kɛ jɛɔ gbi kake mi kɛ yaa gbi kpa mi be mi nɛ sisi numi ɔ, munyutso ɔ kɛ yi mi tomi ɔ be lae. Gbi mi nɛ munyu nɛ a ma je sisi ɔ nɛ ɔ ji kekɛle gbi (source language) nɛ gbi mi nɛ a ma je munyu ɔ sisi kɛ ya a peeɔ gbi enyɔne (target language).

Munyu sisi jemi he se namihi

Ke wa hye nya tsɔɔmi nɛ wa tsɔɔ nge yi nɔ ɔ, o ma yo kaa munyu sisi jemi tsuo ni wawɛɛ nge gbi he ni tsumi mi kɛ jɛɔ sisi numi kpo. E yeɔ buaa nɛ wa kɛ ma setsemɛ tuo munyu nɛ mɛ hu a kɛ wɔ tuo munyu. Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ ji se nami komɛ nɛ a naa nge munyu sisi jemi he.

- E yeɔ buaa je ɔ tsuo nɛ wa kɛ wa he tuo munyu. Ke wa nge gbi slɔtohi tue po ɔ, munyu sisi jemi ɔ haa nɛ o nuɔ nɔ nɛ a de nge gbi kpa mi ɔ sisi nɛ o tsɔɔ o juɛmi nge he.
- **Kusumi tsakemi:** E yeɔ buaa nɛ wa kaseɔ ni kpahi a kusumi nɛ wa nuɔ sisi nɛ mɛ hu a kaseɔ wa nɔ ɔ nɛ a nuɔ wɔ sisi. Ke o nyɛ kane ni komɛ a gbi nɛ a je sisi ɔ, o nuɔ mɛ sisi nɛ o naa a he juɛmi nɛ o nuɔ a kusumi, a hemi kɛ yemi, a je mi bami kɛ a ni peepee sisi.
- **Ni tsumi kɛ jua yemi:** Munyu sisi jemi he hia nge ni tsumi kɛ jua yemi mi wawɛɛ nitɛ. Loko o ma nyɛ maa le nihi nɛ nge nɔ yae nge ma se ɔ, e he maa hia kaa a je ma se munyu ɔmɛ a sisi ha mo. Enɛ ɔ nɔ o maa da kɛ nu a nɔ ko sisi loko o kɛ mɛ maa ye jua aloo o kɛ mɛ ma tsu ni tsumi kpa ko.
- **Ni kasemi kɛ je mi si gbemi:** O ma nyɛ maa kane munyu ko nɛ a ngma nge gbi nɛ o nui mi se a je sisi kɛ ba gbi nɛ o nu sisi mi. Enɛ ɔ haa mo nile nɛ nge gbi nɛ o li ɔ mi nɛ o kaseɔ gbi nɛ o li ɔ mi nihi.
- **Ni tsumi kɛ ma se bɔmi:** Loko o ma nyɛ kɛ ni tsuli kɛ ma setsemɛ nɛ o nui a gbi ma nyɛ tsu nɔ ko nɛ sisi numi nge he ɔ, ja a je a gbi ɔ sisi ngo ha mo nɛ a je mohu o gbi ɔ sisi ngo ha mɛ.
- **Segbi nami:** Munyu nɛ a je sisi ɔ ma nyɛ ha mo segbi nɛ jine o li. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ o naa nihi a he blɔ nɛ o naa je ɔ he segbi kɛ jɛɔ tsitaa kɛ kpo nya tsuo.
- **Nɔ sisi numi kɛ nɔ he numi ha nɔ:** Ke a je munyu ko sisi kɛ je ma se gbi aloo gbi nɛ o li mi kɛ ba gbi nɛ o le mi ɔ, e yeɔ buaa nɛ o nuɔ je ɔ sisi kɛ nihi nɛ nge nɔ yae nge he kpa sisi saminya nɛ o kɛ o he wɔɔ nihi a peemi mi kɛ ha kake peemi.

Munyu sisi jemi slɔtohi

Sisi jemi slɔtohi nɛ nge se oti ɔmɛ ji munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi, sisi jemi nɛ yi mi tomi ko laa kɛ sisi jemi kɛkɛ.

1. Munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ womi nɔ sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a jɛɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi kakaaka kaa bɔ nɛ a nge ɔ. A hye we yi mi tomi ɔ, munyuheza woli aloo gbi mi ɔɔ womi munyuhɛ nɛ nge kekɛ gbi ɔ mi ɔ. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ ha nɛ sisi jemi ɔ be gbugbuugbu pee aloo e be hie.

2. Yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa

Enɛ ɔ ji sisi jemi nɛ yi mi tomi kɛ sisi numi nɛ nge kekɛ gbi ɔ mi ɔ laa we. Blɔ nya tomi nɛ ɔ jɛɔ gbi ɔ kusumi, gbi he ni tsumi kɛ laami mi munyuhɛ kpo nɛ a kɛ jɛɔ sisi gbugbuugbu. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ sisi jemi ko nɛ a tsuo he ni wawɛɛ.

3. Sisi jemi kɛkɛ

A tseɔ sisi jemi nɛ ɔ hu ke juɛmi kpo jemi kɛkɛ sisi jemi. Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ munyu ɔ sisi nɛ blɔ nya tomi, yi mi tomi kɛ sisi numi nɛ nge munyu ɔ mi ɔ ji kpo tutuutu. E nge mi kaa sisi jemi kɛkɛ ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ munyu kpahi kɛ peeɔ he lɛɛ, se e ma ha nɛ sisi tsɔɔmi ɔ kɛ munyuhɛ nɛ he hia amɛ maa laa. A ma nyɛ tsu sisi jemi nɛ ɔ he ni nge apongma nɛ ngmɛɔ blɔ kɛ haa ngmalɔ ɔ nɛ e woɔ munyu kpahi kɛ ketsehi kɛ piɛɔ yi mi tomi ɔ he. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ pee nyagba ke a nge sisi jemi gbugbuugbu hlae.

Ni tsumi 6.3 Demiyo sisi jemi

1. Loko o ma je demiyo ko nɛ e nya kɛ sisi ɔ, e he hia kaa o maa kane demiyo ɔ tsuo nɛ o le nɔ nɛ nge demiyo ɔ mi. Moo kane demiyo nɛ nge sisi ɔ kone o hla yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ nɛ nge mi.

Demiyo sisi jemi tsɔɔ we kaa o ma tsake munyungu ɔmɛ kɛkɛ. Munyungu ɔmɛ a tomi hu ma nyɛ tsake nɛ e sa nɛ o hyɛ bɔ nɛ o ma je biɛhi kɛ yibɔ sisi hulɔ. Be kome ɔ, o be nyɛɛ ma je munyungu aloo munyukpɔ ko sisi kaa bɔ nɛ e nge ɔ, se mohu e sa nɛ o hyɛ e he nɔ tutuutu nge gbi enyɔne ɔ mi. Nyɛ je munyuhɛ nɛ nge sisi ɔ kɛ ba Dangme nyaii mi.

- a. “The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024”
 - b. “...youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.”
 - c. “NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually”
2. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ je demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ sisi ɔ kɛ ba Dangme nyaii mi. Nyɛ de nyɛ sisi jemi ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ kone nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ sisi jemi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a kpɛti nɔ nɛ he ni nɛ nyɛ tsu.

We Must Get Jobs for Our Youth

The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024, revealing that government initiatives to tackle youth unemployment since 2015 have been largely ineffective.

Employment initiatives, such as the National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (NEIP), Youth in Agriculture Programme (YiAP), and Nation Builders Corps (NABCo), have ambitious objectives.

NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually through training, funding, and mentorship.

While YiAP seeks to initiate youth into commercial farming, providing access to credit and improved incomes to drive food security and rural development. NABCo addresses graduate unemployment by developing youth skills across economic sectors and enhancing public service delivery. However, the ISSER study reveals

that these objectives have not been fully met, and, quite frustratingly, despite these initiatives, youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.

The report identifies two main causes: a mismatch between skills acquired through training and labour market demands, and a shortage of job opportunities to accommodate the growing number of young people entering the workforce. Furthermore, these initiatives often overlook youth interests, as training modules and job offerings are developed without input from the intended beneficiaries.

To address this issue, the report suggests a multifaceted approach, including education reform, private sector partnerships, pre-employment support, and promoting entrepreneurship. By aligning education with labour market needs and providing relevant skills training, Ghana can better equip its youth for the job market. Additionally, encouraging entrepreneurship and creating more job opportunities can help absorb the growing number of young people entering the workforce.

Nahe: A na ke je: <https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-we-must-get-jobs-for-our-youth.html>.



Ni tsumi 6.4 Demiyo sisi jemi ke ba Aflaane gbi mi

Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ je demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ sisi ke ba Aflaane gbi mi. Nyɛ de nyɛ sisi jemi ɔ ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ sisi jemi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a kpeti nɔ nɛ he ni nɛ nyɛ tsu.

Kuɛsi kɛ e yayo hi kɔpɛ ko nɛ e biɛ ji Onumako mi. A fɔ Kuɛsi otsi enyɔ nɛ e tɛɛ gbo. Nɔ ko be Kuɛsinyɛ dɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a nya ngma nami peeɔ dengme. E kpaa Kuɛsi kɛ yaa nihi a ngmɔhi a nɔ nɛ e ya yeɔ apaa ha ngmɔtsɛ ɔmɛ bɔ nɛ pee nɛ e na apaa yemi sika bɔɔ kɛ tloomi nɛ e kɛ Kuɛsi ba ye. Benɛ Kuɛsi ye jeha kpaago pohu e ji sukuu yami sisi lolo. Ligbi ko benɛ e nyɛɛ e nyɛ ɔ se kɛ yaa mami Ayongo ngmɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ, e tɛɛ e nyɛ ɔ "Yayo!" E nyɛ ɔ hine tɛmi ɔ nɔ nɛ e bi lɛ ke, "Meni sane"? Kuɛsi pee e gbi mɔbɔmɔbɔ kɛ de e nyɛ ɔ ke, "Yayo, i suɔ kaa ma ya sukuu bɔ nɛ pee nɛ ma na ni tsumi nɛ hi konɛ ma pee nɔmlɔ nɛ ma nyɛ maa hyɛ mo saminya". Kuɛsi nyɛ ɔ de we nɔ ko se e hyɛ e binyumu ɔ too, kɛkɛ nɛ e bɔni vo nyu wɔlemi. Kuɛsi hu fo ya bɔ nɛ sa nɛ a fua a sibi. Bua jɔmi sɛ e nyɛ ɔ mi kɛkɛ nɛ e de ke "Ye bi, ma wa mo saminya kɛ na o yi mi tomi ɔ".

MUNYU SISI JEMI HE MLAHI

MUNYU SISI jemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi nylɔmi

O kai nɔ nɛ wa kase kɛ be nge nya tsɔɔmi, slɔtohi kɛ se namihi nɛ nge sisi jemi he lo? De nɔ nɛ o le nge he ɔ kɛ ha o tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Sisi jemi he mlaahi

Mlaa kome nge nɛ a nyɛɛ nɔ ke a ma je demi ko sisi kɛ je gbi kake mi kɛ ba gbi ekpa mi. Ke a nyɛ mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ, e waa sisi jelo ɔ nɛ e jeɔ demi ɔ sisi tutuutu nɛ yi mi tomi ɔ jeɔ kpo paa.

Nihi nɛ nyɛ se ɔ ji sisi jemi he mlaa kome:

- Moo le gbi enyɔ ɔmɛ: O pee nɔ ko nɛ le gbi enyɔ ɔmɛ saminya bɔ nɛ pee nɛ o tsu munyunguhi nɛ da he ni ke o nge sisi jee.
- Sisi jemi nɛ da: Je demi ɔ sisi kɛ sisi numi, munyutso ɔ kɛ yi mi tomi ɔ nɛ da pɛpɛpɛ.
- Kɔ nɔ yemi: Gbimikɔmi he ni nɛ a tsu, ketse nɛ a je kɛ yi mi tomi nɛ a kɛ ngma munyutso ɔ nɛ ko laa nge gbi nɛ o nge sisi jee kɛ yaa mi ɔ mi.
- E mi temi: Bɔɔ mɔde kaa sisi jemi ɔ mi maa tɛ, e maa hi e gle nɔ nɛ a ma nyɛ nu sisi ma.
- Sisi jemi nge kusumi gle nɔ: Da kusumi slɔto ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ o je sisi bɔ nɛ sa.
- Sisi numi kɛ mi kuɔmi: E hia nɛ o nu yi tomi nɛ nge kekɛle gbi ɔ mi ɔ sisi saminya kone o nyɛ je sisi tutuutu.
- Da he gbugbuugbu: O da he nɛ hi gbugbuugbu nge e he blɔ nɔ tomi, e he amɛ jemi kɛ e he ga lele ɔ mi.
- Munyumizɔwoli: Je munyumizɔwoli, lile mi plemi munyuhɛ kɛ munyuhɛzawoli a sisi saminya.
- He nɛ hi tue buli ɔmɛ a nɔ: Hye gbi mi nɛ a ma je sisi kɛ ya a kusumi kɛ hiamihi.
- Ketse kɛ gbimikɔmi: Yi mi tomi, ketse kɛ gbimikɔmi nɛ a kɛ ngma demi ɔ ko laa.
- Mi kanemi kɛ dlami: Kane mi ekohu nɛ o dla tɔmi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 6.5 Sisi jemi he mlaahi

1. Nge kuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ to mlaa amɛ a nya kɛ je kekɛle kɛ ya si nyɔngma kɛ kakene ɔ nɔ: mlaa nɛ he hia pe kulaa kɛ ya si mlaa nɛ he be se nami tsɔ nɔ. Ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ nyɛ na nge ni kasemi nɛ ɔ mi kɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kase nge SHS 2 ɔ mi kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ he.
2. Jehanɛ ɔ, nyɛ hyɛ nya mi sisi jemi nɛ nyɛ kase nge SHS 1 ɔ mi. Anɛ mlaa blɔ nya tomi ɔ nge ja nouu aloo tsakemi ba he?

3. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ he.

MUNYUMIZOWOLI

Munyumizowoli ji munyukpɔfahi nɛ hɛɛ sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ se pi kpo nɔ sisi numi kɛkɛ. A peeɔ lakami sisi jemi ko kɛ ya aloo kɛ je kekɛ gbi ɔ mi. E hia nɛ o le gbi enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo saminya.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: E kpɛɔ kpɛɛ. Enɛ ɔ kpo nɔ sisi ji, **e hii kpɛɛ kpɛɛ**. Se sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ ji, ‘E **peeɔ apasa**’ (Aɗaa). ‘**Da delɔ**’. (Sɛ)

Ni tsumi 6.6 Munyumizowoli

1. Ngɛ kuu etɛtɛ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ hyɛ munyumizowoli nɛ ɔmɛ.
 - a. Pi nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nɛ kpɛɔ ji sikatsu.
 - b. Amɛyo nine dɔ/kpa ngɛ e nɔ.
 - c. E gugwɔ yee lɛ/jee nyu.
 - d. Tɛtɛ ngɛ nyu yɛɛ kɛ ngɛ sɔngue mi woe.
 - e. E woɔ nɔ tlomi mi tɛ.
2. To he hɛ
 - a. Tsɔɔ kpo nɔ sisi numi ɔ.
 - b. Tsɔɔ mi kuɔmi sisi numi ɔ.

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Kirsten Malmkjær and Kevin Windle (2011). The Oxford Handbook of Translation Studies, Oxford University Press (Online Edition)

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH

1.

- a. Kane atikli ne ɔ esɔesɔ ne o hla yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ.
- b. Kane atikli ɔ esɔesɔ ne o hla nihi ne nyɛɛ se ne ɔmɛ
 - i. Nɔ ne a ngɔɔ okua yemi ke peeɔ
 - ii. Meni ji mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ okua yemi blɔ nya tomihi?
- c. Meni ji nyagbahi ne naa okua yemi kuu ɔmɛ.
- d. Mo wo mo nitɛ o munyunguhi ke do atikli ɔ nɔ nge munyuza ewyie pɛ mi.

Okua yemi ji ngmɔ peemi, lohwe lɛmi ke hɛmi. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ blema ni tsumi ɔmɛ a kpeti ngua kake ke ha adesa si himi ne woɔ hɛ mi tsɔmi ke baa. Ngmɔ nɔ niye ni komɛ ji blɛfo, omɔ, agbeli, hyɛ, tso yiblii ke ni tsɔwitsɔwi komɛ. Lohwe komɛ ne a lɛɔ ji na, to, kungwɔ ke ekpa komɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ okua yemi ni tsuli tsuɔ nyu gblami ke baa ngmɔ nɔ ke ha ni dumi, zu mi kuku womi/fetilaiza ke tsopa ne gbeɔ lohwe tsɔwi ne puɛɔ ngmɔ nɔ ni ne a gbaa lohwehi a nya a he ni ke haa ngmɔ ni bami babauu. Nge Ghana ke Afliika ma komɛ a nɔ ɔ, nihi ne nge kɔpekɔpe ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, okua yemi ji ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ ne waa mɛ ke haa si himi gbugbuugbu. E waa ke haa ma a sika blɔ nya tomi, niye ni he blɔ nɔ tomi ke ni tsumi nami. Nge enɛ ɔmɛ a se ɔ, nyagba komɛ kaa je mi tsakemi, nito he kpakpa ne be ke jua ne be he komɛ ɔ tsɔ okua yemi ni tsumi ne ɔ nya. Ngmɔ humi blɔ nya tomi kpakpa maa ye bua ke ha daadaa niye ni nami ke zugba he piɛɛ pomi.

Na he: <https://chatgpt.com/share/68932561-7f8c-800e-bb96-d0b3cfb4b1d5>.



3. Moo tsɔɔ sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya nge Dangme mi.
4. Moo tsɔɔ sisi jemi slɔɔto ne ɔmɛ a nya kpiti:
 - a. Yi mi tomi ne ko laa
 - b. Munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi.
 - c. Sisi jemi kɛkɛ
5. Sese se namihi aywie ne nge sisi jemi he.
6. Ngɔɔ mlaa enuɔ ne nge sisi jemi he ke to a sibi a he.

MI GBAMI

7

JEHA YEMI



KUSUMI NI PEEMI Kɛ MA Nɔ YEMI

KUSUMI NI PEEMI

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ ma tsa nihi nɛ wa kase kɛ kɔ kusumi ni peemi kɛ ma nɔ yemi he nge SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ nɔ. Mi gbami ɔ maa tsɔɔ Ghana jeha yemihi kɛ a he se nami nɛ e maa tsɔɔ kusumi he se nami hulɔ kɛ ha adesa. O maa kase Dangme kusumi kɛ Dangme ni peepee nɛ o maa ngo nile kɛ juɛmi kɛ nyasa nɛ o ma na a kɛ kase ma kpa nɔtsemɛ a kusumi kɛ a ni peepee. E kpiti pomi ji kaa, o maa nu kusumi ni peemihi a sisi nge adesa si himi mi. Mi gbami ɔ maa kpale tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ a yeɔ Dangme je jehahi kɛ ma kpa nɔtsemɛ a jeha yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi hulɔ. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nɛ o le se namihi nɛ nge Dangme jeha yemi ɔmɛ a he kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ se nami nɛ nge ma kpa nɔtsemɛ a jeha yemihi hu he, nɛ le nɔ ɔ maa tsɔɔ ni kpahi a kusumi sisi numi nɛ woɔ kake peemi kɛ adesa si himi kpakpa kɛ tue mi jɔmi kɛ baa. Pi Dangme kasemi ɔ pɛ nɛ enɛ ɔ he hia nge, se e he hia nge Je mi ni kasemi nɛ ji Sosia Stedesi kɛ blema sanehi (History) kasemi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Adesahi toɔ jeha yemi he blɔ nɔ nɛ a yeɔ.
- Kusumi jeha yemihi daa si nge adesa hemi kɛ yemi nɔ.
- Nɔ titli he je nɛ a yeɔ jeha ji kaa, a kɛ naa si aloo a kɛ haa tsumi.
- Ma fɛɛ ma kɛ e kusumi jeha yemi.
- Kɛ a nge jeha yee ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi munomunohi.

JEHA YEMI HE JUɛMI

Jeha yemi ji he nya buami nɛ nihi peeɔ nge a hemi kɛ yemi, a susumi kɛ nɔ ko pɔtɛɛ he. Jeha yemihi etɛ pɔtɛɛ nɛ a yeɔ nge Ghana ji Kliistofoli a jeha yemihi, Klamɔ jali a jeha yemihi kɛ Kusumi jeha yemihi. Nge mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, wa maa sɛsɛ kusumi jeha yemihi a he.

KUSUMI JEHA YEMIHI

Kusumi jeha yemihi ji kusumi he nya buamihi nɛ a peeɔ nɛ sisi kla nge ni ɔmɛ a blema si himi, a hemi kɛ yemi kɛ a kusumi ni peemi nihi a mi. Ni komɛ nge nɛ a peeɔ nge kusumi nya, nge jami nya aloo nge si nami he. A peeɔ enɛ ɔmɛ si abɔ kɛ je blema lokoo. Nge jeha yemi be ɔ, a nge gbi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a tuo kɛ do fiɛmihi nɛ a fieɔ kɛ woɔ jeha a yemi ɔ mi ɔmi kɛ gejemi. Nge Dangme kusumi jeha yemi be mi ɔ, a tuo klama gbi nɛ a fieɔ klama do munomunohi. Klama gbi nge nɛ klama do hu nge.

JEHA YEMI HE SE NAMI Kɛ HA KUSUMI

Kusumi jeha yemi he nge se nami babauu kɛ ha e yeli ɔmɛ kɛ ni kpahi. Se nami nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji kaa:

Kusumi kaa adebo yi baami

1. Ke a nge kusumi jeha ko yee ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi nihi babauu. A fiɛɔ do, a siaa nyazia, a deɔ bo yemi nihi aloo asile, a hooɔ ni, a peeɔ kpe, a telio, a dlaa we mi munyuhɛ, a kaio nimeli, kɛ kusumi kpa kome nɛ haa nɛ a kɛ leɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi.
2. E kaio wo blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ po ma aloo kɛ fa nihi a he aloo kɛ bua ma nya.
3. A kɛ kusumi jeha yemi kaio nihi nɛ ngo a wami kɛ fo si kɛ kpo ma aloo ye ma yi musu aloo a hwu ta nge nɔ ko he aloo a je ma kɛ je nyagba pɔtɛɛ ko mi.
4. Nihi ngoɔ sina kɛ yloke kɛ afɔle sami nihi ya haa jemeawɔhi nɛ pee ni kome pɔtɛɛ kɛ ha mɛ nge jeha mluku ɔ tsuo mi. Ma tsuo ngoɔ sina ya haa nihi nɛ sina sa mɛ nɛ ni kome hu ya kaa kita ngo haa ni kpahi nge ni pɔtɛɛ kome a he.

Ni kasemi

1. Ke a nge jeha yee ɔ, a peeɔ nihi babauu: A fiɛɔ do nɛ a doɔ, a deɔ bo yemi nihi, a deɔ asile kɛ kɔɔ blema kɛ mwɔnemwɔnɛ ɔ nihi a he. A daa ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ ngoɔ tsɔsemi nɛ sa kɛ haa mabi kɛ nibwɔhi kɛ nihi nɛ ba jeha yemi ɔ tsuo. A deɔ kɛ “blema kpa nɔ a tsaa” lo ɔ he je ɔ, a daa ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ kusumihi nɛ he hia mabi.
2. Jeha yemi ba peeɔ kaa blo nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ tsɔseɔ mabi kɛ ha su kpakpa, jami kɛ mumu mi he wami womi kɛ ha yi nɔ bimi tsuo.

Kake peemi kɛ si himi kpakpa

1. Ke e su jeha yemi ɔ, nihi munomunohi jeɔ tsitsaa kɛ kpo nya tsuo kɛ baa ba yeɔ jeha a. Enɛ ɔ ngoɔ kake peemi kɛ bɔmi kɛ si himi kpakpa kɛ baa mabi kɛ nibwɔhi tsuo a kpeti.
2. Nihi baa we nɛ a kɛ a he ba woɔ we mi kɛ kusumi ni tsumihi a mi kɛ maa nɔ mi kɛ tsɔɔ a je he.
3. Nihi peeɔ kake kɛ tsuo ma ni nɛ ngoɔ nɔ yami kɛ baa nɛ a kɛ hlaa tsaba kɛ ha ma nyagbahi.

Ni tsumi

1. Nibwɔhi kɛ nɔ hyeli jeɔ tsitsaa kɛ kpo nya kɛ ba hyɛɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ a heja. Enɛ ɔ woɔ ni tsumi kɛ baa jeha yemi he ɔ nɛ nihi naa kaple kɛ woɔ a kotoku mi aloo kɛ fiɔ a hale nya.
2. Jua yeli naa he blo nɛ a juua ni babauu kɛ nihi babauu ba ma a mi. Ni tenili, ni juali, okuafohi, heli kɛ ni tsumi munomunotsemɛ tsuo naa he blo nɛ a blekeɔ a ni ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a juua.

Nɔ yami

1. Mahi daa jeha yemi nɔ kɛ buaa sika nya kɛ tsuo ma nɔ yami ni tsumihi kɛ haa a ma. Mabi buaa sika nya kɛ maa sukuu tsu, jua, lɔle da he kɛ nɔ yami ni tsumi he kpahi.
2. A daa be nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ hlaa ma hiami ni kome kaa nyu, agbotso, fiemi aloo heja jemi he kɛ ni kpahi nɛ he hia ma a.
3. Nihi ngɔɔ be nɛ ɔ hu kɛ peeɔ koli simi kɛ fiemi nihi kaa bɔɔlu fiemi, agblatseetse, dansi yami, sukuubi a gbi jami kɛ ni kpa kome nɛ woɔ heja jemi, buajɔ kɛ kplɔkɔtɔ kɛ baa.

Jami kɛ mumu mi he wami womi

1. Kusumi jeha yemi babauu daa ni ɔmɛ a hemi kɛ yemi nɔ. Nge be nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, Jemeli, Jemɛawɔ piɛ nya hili, weku mumu mi ni tsuli kɛ nihi tsuo nɛ yeɔ buaa adesa mumu mi nɔ yami kɛ he fami ɔ peeɔ a kusumi kɛ yeɔ bua kɛ ha mabi a hiami ni hlami. Nihi yeɔ musu nɛ a jlɛa nge yobu ko he nɛ nihi hu woɔ sina afɔle kɛ haa mumu mitsemɛ nɛ ye bua mɛ nge nɔ pɔtɛɛ ko he.
2. Nihi nɛ nge nyagbahi ya ngɔɔ a he mi vo nyu kɛ pueɔ piemitsemɛ a nɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ blɔ kaa a ye bua mɛ nɛ a je a nyagba amɛ a mi. Nihi ya woɔ si kaa kɛ a nye nɛ a pee a hiami ni ha mɛ ɔ, a ma ba na si hwɔɔ se jeha. Kpoo ha mo kɛ o wo si kaa kike nɛ ɔ nɛ o yi nɔ.

KUSUMI JEHA YEMI SLɔɔTOHI

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: Meni ji kusumi jeha nɛ nye yeɔ nge nye ma mi?

Nge Ghana a, wa yeɔ kusumi jehahi nge ni pɔtɛɛhi a he. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ ekome kɔɔ hwɔ aloo ni kpami, ta, jemɛawɔhi aloo jami kɛ ni pɔtɛɛhi a he. Be nge nɛ a yeɔ jeha a daa jeha nɛ be hu nge nɛ a yeɔ nge be pɔtɛɛ nɔ nɛ pi doo kaa e su jeha loko a ye. Jeha yemi kome nɛ wa maa hyɛ nge mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ji:

Hwɔ aloo ngma aloo ni kpami jeha

Jami aloo Jemɛawɔ kɛ Nimeli a kaimi jeha

Jeha yemi kpahi

Hwɔ aloo ngma aloo ni kpami jeha

Hwɔ aloo ngma aloo ni kpami jeha yemi kome nge Ghana ji:

1. **Ngmayem:** Seli nɛ nge GaDangme kpo ngua a mi (Greater Accra) kɛ Manya Kloli nɛ nge Ghana Beleku Kpo ngua a mi (Eastern Region) ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Ngmayem. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ haa Tsaatse Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli tsumi kaa a ye bua mɛ nɛ a ha ngma babauu ba nge hwɔ nɛ ye mɛ jeha babauu nɛ be ɔ se.

2. **Hwɔyihwɔmi aloo Hɔmɔwɔ:** Gali, Nugoli, Kpomli kɛ Gbugblaali nɛ yɛɔ jɛha nɛ ɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jɛmi nihi nɛ a peeɔ nɛ Ngmayɛmi ɔ mi ɔ ekomɛ. Niye ni nɛ a kɛ yɛɔ jɛha nɛ ɔ ji kpokpoe nɛ nihi pɔɔ demi kɛ kpekple aloo kɔ. A nɛ domi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a doɔ nɛ Hɔmɔwɔ be nɛ ɔ mi. A tɛɔ domi ɔ kɛ 'kpa' nɛ a deɔ kɛ a yaa si kpa aloo a nɛ kpa sie.
3. **Gologo jɛha yemi:** Talensitsemɛ nɛ nɛ Ghana Omleyi je (Upper East) ɔ nɛ yɛɔ Gologo jɛha yemi ɔ. A yɛɔ jɛha a kɛ biɔ a Jɛmɛawɔhi nɛ a gbaa mɛ so nɛ a gbaa mɛ miɛ nɛ a po a he piɛ nɛ okua yemi ni tsumi mi. A yɛɔ jɛha a nɛ Maale, Nɔɔle kɛ Ongɔɔmaɪ nyɔhiɔ ɔmɛ a mi loko a gbiɛ nyu nɛmi be suɔ. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jɛmi nihi babauu.
4. **Samanpiid jɛha yemi:** Builsatsemɛ nɛ nɛ Ghana Omleyi je (Upper East) ɔ nɛ yɛɔ Samanpiid jɛha a. Mɛ hu a yɛɔ jɛha a kɛ biɔ a Jɛmɛawɔhi nɛ a gbaa mɛ so nɛ a gbaa mɛ miɛ nɛ a po a he piɛ nɛ okua yemi ni tsumi ɔ mi.
5. **Asɔgli Hyɛ jɛha yemi:** Asɔglitsemɛ nɛ nɛ Ohuɛ ji nihi nɛ yɛɔ jɛha nɛ ɔ. A yɛɔ jɛha a kɛ naa Nyingmo Mawu kɛ a Jɛmɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si kaa a ha mɛ hyɛ nɛ ji a niye ni pɔtɛɛ nɛ a yɛɔ ɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ nyami kɛ hɛja jɛmi nihi babauu kɛ woɔ jɛha yemi ɔ mi sɔmi.
6. **Kundun jɛha yemi:** Ahanta kɛ Nzimaatsemɛ nɛ nɛ Ghana Bonyoku je (Western Region) ɔ a jɛha yemi ji Kundun. Mɛ hu a yɛɔ jɛha a kɛ biɔ a Jɛmɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli nɛ a gbaa mɛ so nɛ a gbaa mɛ miɛ nɛ a po a he piɛ nɛ a okua yemi kɛ hɛmi ni tsumi ɔmɛ a mi.
7. **Ojuila jɛha yemi:** Akuapimli ji Ohiɛli nɛ yɛɔ Ojuila. A yɛɔ jɛha nɛ ɔ kɛ kpaa a ma amɛ a he musu nɛ a kɛ tsukɔɔ ma amɛ a he kɛ jɛɔ yayami kɛ yobu nihi a he nɛ a kɛ kaɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye kɛ kpɔ mɛ kɛ fia a ma amɛ kɛ ma si ɔ. A yɛɔ hu kɛ naa Tsaatɛ Mawu, Jɛmɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli si kaa a ha ngma babauu ba ha mɛ nɛ a ye. A niye ni titli nɛ a kɛ yɛɔ jɛha a ji hyɛ.

Jami aloo Jɛmɛawɔ kɛ nimeli a kaimi jɛha

1. **Akuɛsidae jɛha yemi:** Asanteli a jɛha yemi ji Akuɛsidae. A nɛ Akuɛsidae tsɔwi kɛ Akuɛsidae ngua nɛ a yɛɔ. A peeɔ Akuɛsidae kusumi nɛ ɔ daa otsi ekpa nɛ jɛha kake mi. A peeɔ kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ kaɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye kɛ kpɔ mɛ nɛ a kɛ po a ma amɛ. Asante matɛ ngua, nɛ ji Otumfoɔ ɔ hiɔ gua mi nɛ wetso matɛ ngua amɛ tsuo ba kaa lɛ kita. A kpeeɔ nikɔɔmahɪ kɛ matɛmɛ kɛ jɛɔ Asante kɛ ma se tsuo nɛ a ba yɛɔ bua Akuɛsidae yemi ɔ. Akuɛsidae yeli hu peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiemi munomuno nɛ Akuɛsidae yemi nɛ ɔ mi.
2. **Hogbetsotso jɛha yemi:** Anglɔli nɛ nɛ Ohuɛ ji nihi nɛ yɛɔ Hogbetsotso jɛha nɛ ɔ. A yɛɔ jɛha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaɔ kpɔmi nɛ a nimeli kpɔ mɛ kɛ je matɛ yiwutsotɛ Agokɔli de mi nɛ Ngotsie kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si hihe ɔmɛ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiemi slɔɔtohi nɛ jɛha nɛ ɔ yemi be mi.
3. **Fetu jɛha yemi:** Fetuli nɛ ji Fanteli nɛ nɛ Oguɛ kɛ ɛdina ji nihi nɛ yɛɔ Fetu jɛha nɛ ɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ jɛha yemi nɛ ɔ kɛ kaɔ a Jɛmɛawɔhi kɛ a nimeli kɛ a he piɛ pɔmi. A yɛɔ jɛha nɛ ɔ nɛ kekɛ Hɔ nɛ nɛ Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ aloo osɛlami ɔ mi. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiemi nihi babauu kɛ a nɛ jɛha nɛ ɔ yee. Nihi nɛ he kpɔ wawɛɛ

daa bamploo gagagagahi a nɔ kɛ nyɛɛ nɛ a woɔ lohwehi a tade gbeyegbeye kaa kaakaamotobi kɛ peeɔ a fiemi ɔmɛ.

Jeha yemi kpahi

1. **Aboakyir jeha yemi:** Afututsemɛ nge Simpa ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Aboakyir jeha nɛ ɔ. A nge ta yami asafahi nɛ yaa huetso mi ya daa bayelɔ de. Asafo nɛ nuɔ bayelɔ hɛ ngmengmlee kekke ɔ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ kunimi. Asafo ɔmɛ tsuo heɔ ose kɛ a nɔ ta lahi kɛ woɔ za kɛ kpaa Simpa ma a mi nɛ a kɛ bayelɔ hengmengmlee nɛ a nu ɔ baa gua mi. A matse ngua a ngɔɔ e nane kɛ maa bayelɔ nɛ a kɛ ba kekke ɔ nɛ a gbeɔ. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ heja jemi nihi babauu.
2. **Bakatue jeha yemi:** Edinatsemɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Bakatue jeha. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ toɔ okadi kɛ ha a wo yami aloo hemi be ɔ sisije. A peeɔ kusumi babauu nɛ a woɔ ahimahi za nge wo ɔ nɔ kɛ a nɔ do kɛ la kɛ heja jemi kaa hemi kɛ lo gbemi be ɔ su.
3. **Damba jeha yemi:** Dagombatsemɛ, Gonjatsemɛ kɛ Nanumbatsemɛ nɛ nge Ghana Omleyi ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Damba jeha a. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaio a gbalɔ ngua nɛ ji Gbalɔ Mohamɛdi ɔ fɔmi ligbi. A peeɔ nyami nihi babauu kɛ kusumihi hulo.
4. **Akuanbo jeha yemi:** Nihi nɛ je Ajumako, Berman Esiam, Enyan Abaasa kɛ ma tsɔwi nɛ bole mɛ ɔ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Akuambo jeha a. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaio a nimeli nɛ a kɛ jeɔ blo kɛ yaa a pahi kɛ ngmɔhi kɛ juahi kɛ magbehi a mi. A buaa a he nya kɛ tsuo ma asafo ni tsumi nɛ ɔ.
5. **Asafotufiami:** Adaali nɛ ji Dangme wetso ngua a kake ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Asafotufiami. A yeɔ asafotufiami kɛ kaio kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye nge tahi a nya kɛ kpɔ Adaa ma nɛ a kɛ fia ma a kɛ ma si. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ heja jemi nihi. A nge yihi asafo blasi bandihi nɛ a fieɔ nge guabo mi kɛ woɔ jeha yemi ɔ mi sɔmi.
6. **Kloyosikplemi:** Yilo Kloli ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Kloyosikplemi jeha a. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaio a nimeli kɛ yimeli a si kplemi kɛ je Klo yo ɔ mi kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si hihe ɔmɛ. A yaa Klo yo ɔ mi ya peeɔ kusumi kɛ kaio Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli ɔmɛ. Mɛ hu a boɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ heja jemi nihi babauu.



Foni 7.1: Bohi nɛ a haa kɛ tadehi nɛ a woɔ nge jeha yemi kome a mi.

Ni tsumi 7:1 Jɛha yemi he juɛmi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ hyɛ foni 7:1 ɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔmɛ:
 - a. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ bɛ pɔtɛɛhi nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ nihi nɛ ngɛ foni nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ɔ he ni.
 - b. Tsɔɔ nihi nɛ ngɛ foni ɔ mi ɔ a biɛhi ngɛ nyɛ jɛha aloo nyɛ kusumi mi.
 - c. Tsɔɔ jɛha yemi ksumihi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ tsuɔ.
2. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasibi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de nyɛ a heto ɔmɛ. Nyɛ hla aba jemi kɛ slɔtohi nɛ ngɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ni kpahi a ni ɔmɛ a kpɛti.
3. Moo ngma nihi etɛ nɛ o kase ngɛ mi gbami nɛ kɔɔ jɛha yemi he nɛ ɔ mi.
4. De o heto ɔ ngɔ ha o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de a heto ɔmɛ. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ to a bi a he nɛ nyɛ hla aba jemi kɛ slɔtohi nɛ ngɛ heto ɔmɛ a mi.
5. Nyɛɛ ngma hetohi nɛ je kuu kpahi a mi nɛ bɛ nyɛ kuu ɔ heto ɔmɛ a mi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ a he.

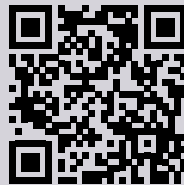
Ni tusmi 7:2 Jɛha yemi he se nami

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ se nami eywiɛ nɛ nyɛ ma a naa bɛ fɛɛ bɛ nɛ a maa yɛ jɛha ko. Susu se nami nɛ ɔ he ngɛ kusumi, si himi kpakpa, ni kasemi kɛ sika blɔ fami he..
2. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasibi ɔmɛ.

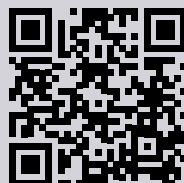
Ni tsumi 7:3 Jɛha yemi munomunohi yomi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ hyɛ vidiohi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:

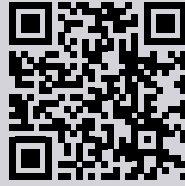
Vidio 1: <https://youtu.be/WQFG8l5Heaw?t=44>



Vidio 2: https://youtu.be/F84fAhOa_70



Vidio 3: https://youtu.be/olvez_a7EXc



2. Nge nye kuu ɔme a mi ɔ, nye yo jeha yemi ne nge vidio fee vidio mi ne nyee tsɔɔ nihi ne yeɔ jame a jeha ame. Nyee to nihi kaa bo ne a ha, nihi ne a ke nge kusumi pee ke nihi pɔtee ne a nge pee nge jeha yemi ɔ mi ɔ he he, ne lo ɔ maa ye bua nye ke na heto ne da. Ke e he maa hia nye ɔ, nyee kpale kane nihi ne wa de nge jeha yemi he ɔ ne e ye bua nye nge ni tsumi ne ɔ mi. Nye ke kuu kpa mi bime ne sese nye heto ɔme a he.
3. Moo kale tade ke bohi ke nihi ne a woɔ nge nye ma mi jeha yemi mi. Moo Kale ni ɔme a su ke a ngenge mi ke a he se nami nge o heto ɔ mi. O ke no ko nge o kasanya ne sese heto ɔme a he.
4. Nge kuu eywieɛywie mi ɔ, nyee sese tade ke bo ke ni kpahi ne nihi wo nge vidio ɔ mi ɔ he ne nyee tsɔɔ he ne a je ke nihi ne a ji. Nyee to bo ke tade ke nihi ne a ke nge kusumi ɔme pee ɔ he he ne nyee wo a no ta ke a he se nami nge nye heto ɔme a mi. Ke o ne ni ne ɔme eko he se nami tutuutu ɔ, yaa itaneti kpa a no ne o ya hla. Nyee sese nye heto ɔme a he nge nye kuu ɔme a mi ne nye ke kuu kpa mi bime hu ne sese heto ɔme a he.
5. To okadi kpa ko ne o yo nge vidio ɔ mi ɔ he he ne o ngma ni neme ne tsuo jame a okadi ɔ he ni. Ke o li okadi ɔ bie tutuutu ɔ, moo kale le keke. Nge nye kuu ɔme a mi ɔ, nyee sese okadi ne ɔme a he. Nyee ya itaneti kpa a no ne nye ya hla okadi ɔme a sisi ne nye ke nye klaasibi ɔme ba sese he.

Mi kolimi ni tsumi

O ke nye tsu mi bi ɔme ne koli nihi ne nye kase ke kɔɔ kusumi jeha yemi ɔ he.

Meni ji o sisi numi nge kusumi jeha yemi he?

Meni ji kusumi jehahi ne o kase?

BƆ NE A YEƆ JEHA HA NGE GHANA HEHI SLƆƆTO ƆME

Je aloo wetso munomunohi nge Ghana a nge blɔ slɔɔtohi a no ne a guɔ ke yeɔ jeha. Wa maa hye bɔ ne a yeɔ jeha ne ɔ ekome ha ne waa na nihi pɔtee kome ne a peeɔ nge jeha yemi ɔ mi.

1. **NGMAYEM:** A yeɔ ngma nge Sɛ ke Manya Klo ne a tseɔ jeha yemi ɔ ke Ngmayem. Blema munyu tsɔɔ nya kaa sapu ba ye jeha babauu ne niye ni be. Hwɔ ye ni ɔme. Ni kome po ngo te ke ma la no ke mlo a bime ke a mle bɔɔ se ni nge la no ne e maa be. Te niye ni ne ɔ maa la no hluu ne foli ɔme seɔ mi ke ya siɔ gbɔkuɛ. Ke a na no

ko kɛ ba gbɔkue loko jokuɛwi ɔmɛ naa ni bɔɔ nɛ a yeɔ. Tsaatsɛ Mawu dloomi nya a, jeha kome a se ɔ, nyu ba nɛ wawɛɛ nɛ ni ba. A kɛ jeha yemi nɛ ɔ kaio ni babauu nɛ ba a, nɛ kaa niye ni pɔtɛɛ nɛ nge jamɛ a be ɔ mi ji ngma he je ɔ, a kɛ, “Ani lee, kplɔkɔtɔ, ngma ba nɛ waa ye. Wa Nɔmo Ani lee, kplɔkɔtɔ, ngma ba nɛ waa ye”. Ani ji klama bie kɛ ha Tsaatsɛ Mawu. A nge be nɛ a kɛ duɔ ngma nɛ ɔ nge jeha mi, nɛ ke a nge jeha a yee ɔ, a fiaa ngma a nɛ nihi sɔleɔ. Hemi kɛ yemi ji kaa, ke o nine su ngma nɛ Jemeli ɔmɛ fia nge Ngmayemi be ɔ eko nɔ ɔ, o yi ma na wami nɛ jeha maa ya ba na mo ekohu. O ma he “Oklibɔne” ɔ nɔ ke, “Kpa nya muɔ, jeha nɛ e ya ba na wɔ ekohu”. Ngmayemi peeɔ heja jemi nɔ. A fieɔ do munomunohi nɛ a doɔ, a laa klama lahi nɛ nimeli ɔ tɛliɔ nɛ kplɔkɔtɔ kɛ manye nɛ ba ma a nɔ. Loko a maa je Ngmayem sisi ɔ, a tsio ma nya kaa lohwe kake nɛ Jemeli ɔmɛ kɛ peeɔ kusumi nɛ a kɛ yeɔ ma a he musu nɛ a jlɔa ma a. A yaa Seli kɛ Kloli a blema si hihe ɔmɛ nge Yo ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a ya peeɔ kusumi nge leje ɔmɛ hulɔ. A kpeeɔ la tsoku nya gbɔkue nɛ a siaa blema nyaziahɛ nɛ a buɔ abɛhi kɛ jeɔ heja. Nihi pɔɔ kungmi kɛ apaplansa yemi nge Ngmayem be ɔ mi. A bɔɔ gua nɛ a kpeeɔ amlaalo nikɔtɔmahɛ kɛ ma nimeli kɛ ma kpa nɔtsemɛ kɛ baa. A kɛ ma hiami nihi fɔɔ amlaalo ɔ he mi nɛ ke ma a he nge ni ɔ, amlaalo ɔ ba peeɔ jamɛ a ni ɔmɛ ha ma a. Nihewi kɛ yihewi fieɔ fiemi slɔɔtohi nɛ a doɔ baibi kɛ yaa ajabe kɛ dansi. Jeha a nya gbemi be ɔ, a yaa asafo tsuo kake peemi sɔlemi ya faa kue kɛ naa Nyingmo si. Kake peemi sɔlemi nɛ ɔ li osɔfo nɛ a le wɔɔɔ. Ma a tsuo ngɔɔ a he kɛ wɔɔ mi nɛ a naa Nyingmo Mawu si. Nihi daa be nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ naa a he piɛli nɛ a ngɔɔ be ɔ hu kɛ dɔa we mi munyuhɛ. Seli yeɔ Ngmayem jeha a nge Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ ɔ nyagbe kɛ muɔ Kɔle nyɔhiɔ sisije se Manyɔ Kloli yeɔ ngma nge Kɔle nyɔhiɔ ɔ kpɛti. A tloɔ wetso matse ngua amɛ kɛ yaa gua mi nɛ matse tsɔwi ɔmɛ ya kaa mɛ kita. Jeha a yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ kpiti pomi ji kaa

a. A duɔ ngma

b. A tsio ma nya

c. A tsukɔɔ ma he aloo a jlɔa ma

d. A bliɔ ma nya

e. A tɛliɔ nɛ a peeɔ kusumihi

f. A dɔa ma mi

g. A yaa blema si hihe ɔmɛ

i. A bɔɔ gua

ɛ. A peeɔ fiemi kɛ heja jemi nihi

k. A peeɔ kake peemi sɔlemi

2. **HWɔYIHWɔMI ALOO HɔMɔWɔ:** Gali, Nugoli, Kpomli kɛ Gbugblaali nɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ. A jeɔ jeha a yemi sisi nge Maya osɔlami ɔ mi nɛ a gbeɔ nya nge Lemɔ osɔlami ɔ mi. Ma amɛ yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ kɛ nyɛɔ a bi a se. Lɔ ɔ ji kaa, mɛ tsuo a ji sisi be kake mi nɛ a gbe nya be kake mi se ni kome sɛɔ hlami kɛ yeɔ nɛ ni kome hu kpɛɔ se kɛ yeɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ heja jemi nihi babauu. Niye ni nɛ a kɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ ji kpokpoe nɛ nihi pɔɔ demi kɛ kpekple aloo kɔ. Jemeli ɔmɛ fiaa kpokpoe nɛ ɔ nge a we ngua amɛ a mi nɛ a fiaa nge ma mi tsuo kɛ haa Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli. A nge do pɔtɛɛ nɛ a fieɔ nge Hɔmɔwɔ be nɛ ɔ mi. A tsɛɔ do nɛ ɔ ke ‘kpa’ nɛ a deɔ kɛ a yaa si kpa aloo a nge kpa sie.

3. **OJUILA JEHA YEMI:** Akuapimli nɛ nɛ Akropong, Aburi, Lada (Laate), Mamfɛ kɛ Akuapim ma kpahi nɛ bɔlɛ mɛ ɔ ji Ohieli nɛ yɛɔ Ojuila. A yɛɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kpaa a ma amɛ a he musu nɛ a kɛ tsukɔɔ ma amɛ a he kɛ jɛɔ yayami kɛ yobu nihi a he nɛ a kɛ kaɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli yɛ kɛ kpɔ mɛ kɛ fia a ma amɛ kɛ ma si. A yɛɔ hu kɛ naa Tsaatɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli si kaa a ha ngma babauu ba ha mɛ nɛ a yɛ. A niye ni titli ji hyɛ. A yɛɔ jeha a kɛ jɛɔ Lemɔ kɛ ya suɔ Kɔlɛ nyɔhiɔ ɔ mi. A ngɔɔ bɛ ɔ mi otsi kɛ yɛɔ jeha a tutuutu nɛ a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ hɛja jemi nihi fuu.
4. **ASOGLI HYE YEMI:** A yɛɔ asogli hyɛ yemi jeha a nɛ Lemɔ oslami ɔ mi kɛ naa Tsaatɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli si kaa a ha ngma babauu ba ha mɛ nɛ a yɛ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ ni kpahi babauu: a tsukɔɔ ma he, a haa Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli ni nɛ ji hyɛ ɔ, a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ fiemi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi.
5. **AKUESIDAE JEHA YEMI** Asanteli a jeha yemi ji Akuesidae. A nɛ Akuesidae tsɔwi kɛ Akuesidae ngua nɛ a yɛɔ. A peeɔ Akuesidae kusumi nɛ ɔ daa otsi ekpa nɛ jeha kake mi. A peeɔ kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ kaɔ kunimi nɛ Tsaatɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ a nimeli yɛ kɛ kpɔ mɛ nɛ a henyɛli a dɛ nɛ a kɛ po a ma amɛ. A flooɔ Asante matɛ ngua nɛ ji Otumfoɔ nɛ tsokpo mi kɛ baa gua mi. Asante wetso ngua pɛ nyingmi enuɔ ɔ tsuo a matɛ ngua amɛ ba kaa Asante matɛ ɔ kita. A kpeeɔ nikɔtɔmahɛ kɛ matɛmɛ kɛ jɛɔ Asante kɛ ma se tsuo nɛ a ba yɛɔ bua Akuesidae yemi ɔ. Kɛ a yaa yɛ jeha nɛ ɔ, a toɔ bɛ nɛ nɔ ko nɔ ko bɛ ni tsue nɛ Asante ma amɛ a mi, titli a ma ngua nɛ ji Kumase ɔ mi. A ngmɛ blɔ nɛ nihi bliɔ a tsuapohi tete nɛ ni tsumi nya tsumi bɛ nɛ ɔ mi. Akuesidae yeli hu peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiemi munomuno nɛ Akuesidae yemi nɛ ɔ mi.
6. **HOGBETSOTSO JEHA YEMI:** Anglɔli nɛ nɛ Ohuɛ ji nihi nɛ yɛɔ Hogbetsotso jeha nɛ ɔ. A yɛɔ jeha nɛ ɔ nɛ Seklɛ oslami ɔ mi kɛ kaɔ kpɔmi nɛ a nimeli kpɔ mɛ kɛ jɛ matɛ yiwutsotɛ Agokɔli dɛ mi nɛ Ngɔtsie kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si hihe ɔmɛ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiemi slɔtɔhi nɛ jeha nɛ ɔ yemi bɛ mi. Kusumi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji ma he tsukɔmi, nugbidodo, glimɛtoto kɛ amlimatsitsi. A bɔɔ gua kɛ hlɛa sika kɛ tsuo ma nɔ yami ni tsumi.

Kami nɛ a hyɛ sane bimi: Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he etɛɛɛ nɛ nyɛ hla aba jemi kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a peeɔ nɛ kusumi jeha yemi munomuno eywɛ mi kaa bɔ nɛ nyɛ kase ɔ. Nɛ enɛ ɔ peemi mi ɔ, nyɛ tɛ jeha yemi ɔ kɛ e yeli loko nyɛɛ tsɔɔ aba jemi ni ɔmɛ.

JEHA YEMIHI Kɛ A SIBI A HE TOMI Nɛ hiɛ ɔ, wa maa ngɔ jeha yemihi bɔɔ pɛ kɛ to a sibi a he se jeha yemihi babauu nɛ nɛ o ma nyɛ kɛ to a sibi a he.

NGMAYEM Kɛ Hɔmɔwɔ

1. Ngmayem kɛ Hɔmɔwɔ tsuo peeɔ niye ni he jeha yemi.
2. A yeli ɔmɛ yɛɔ kɛ naa Tsaatɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si kaa a ha ngma ba.
3. A ngɔɔ kpokpoe aloo kɔ kɛ yɛɔ Hɔmɔwɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ kungmi aloo apaplansa kɛ yɛɔ ngma.
4. Ngmayem yeli fiɛɔ klama nɛ Hɔmɔwɔ yeli siɔ kpa.
5. A bɔɔ gua ngua nɛ Ngmayemi mi se a woɔ za ngua kɛ siɔ kpa kɛ bɔlɛɔ ma mi nɛ Hɔmɔwɔ yemi bɛ.
6. A jɛɔ tsitaa kɛ kpɔ nyɛ kɛ ba yɛɔ Ngma kɛ Hɔmɔwɔ tsuo.

7. A yeɔ Ngma nge Lemɔ ke Kɔle osلامي mi nɛ a yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ nge Maya ke Lemɔ osلامي mi.

HɔMɔWɔ Kɛ Hyɛ YEMI JEHA YEMI

Hɔmɔwɔ: Hɔmɔwɔ ji Gali a jeha yemi nɛ a yeɔ ke hwoɔ hwo yi. A ke naa Mawu ke Jemɛawɔhi ke nimeli si nge jemi nɛ a je mɛ ke je sapu ke hwo dɛ mi nɛ a ha ngma babauu ba nɛ a ye.

Hyɛ yemi: Asoglitsemɛ nɛ yeɔ Hyɛ yemi jeha nɛ mɛ hu a ke naa Mawu ke Jemɛawɔhi ke nimeli si nge jemi nɛ a je mɛ ke je sapu ke hwo dɛ mi nɛ a ha ngma babauu ba nɛ a ye.

A yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ nge Maya ke Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a yeɔ Hyɛ yemi jeha a nge Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ ɔ mi. O ma yo kaa Hɔmɔwɔ ke Hyɛ yemi jeha yemi ɔ tsuo peeɔ ngma nɛ ba babauu he jeha yemi.

Aba jemi tutuutu

To he hɛ kaa nge jeha yemi ɔmɛ tsuo mi ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi, a naa Nyingmo Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi ke nimeli si nɛ a peeɔ heja jemi nihi babauu.

Mo nitse ngɔwɔ jeha yemi slɔto enyɔ aloo ete kpa nɛ o ke to a bi a he.

FETU Kɛ OJUILA JEHA YEMI

1. Fetu jeha yemi: Fetuli nɛ nge Oguaa ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Fetu jeha yemi ɔ. A ngɔwɔ otsi kake ke yeɔ jeha a. A yeɔ jeha a ke kaɔ a blema si himi ke a kusumi nɛ a ke haa a Jemɛawɔhi ni. Mɛ hu a peeɔ heja jemi nihi babauu.
2. Akuapimli nɛ ji Ohieli ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Ojuila jeha yemi ɔ. A yeɔ jeha a ke tsukɔwɔ a ma a he nɛ a duɔ ngɔ haa a sehi nɛ a ke naa Mawu ke Jemɛawɔhi ke nimeli si nge jemi nɛ a je mɛ ke je sapu ke hwo dɛ mi.

Slɔto komɛ nge Fetu ke Ojuila jeha yemi mi ji:

1. Akuapim mahi babauu nɛ yeɔ Ojuila jeha yemi ɔ se Fetu lɛɛ pi Fante tsuo nɛ yeɔ se Fetuli nge Oguaa pɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ.
2. Ojuila he sane ɔ mi kuɔ nge Ohie mahi a mi se Fetu lɛɛ Oguaatsemɛ a blema sane mi pɛ e nge.
3. A peeɔ kusumihi nge jeha yemi nɛ ɔmɛ a yemi mi se kusumi ɔmɛ je muno.

Aba jemi tutuutu

To he hɛ kaa nge jeha yemi ɔmɛ tsuo a mi ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi, a naa Nyingmo Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi ke nimeli si nɛ a peeɔ heja jemi nihi babauu.

Ni tsumi 7.4 Jeha yemi ngɔmi kɛ to a sibi a he

1. Moo hla jeha yemi kake ngɛ he nɛ o je kɛ jeha kake hu ngɛ ma kpa mi.
2. Ngmaa aba jemi kɛ slɔtohi nɛ ngɛ a kpɛti. O ma nyɛ ngɔ foni kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ ɔ.
3. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nɔ yami nihi nɛ nyɛ ma a na jeha enyɔ nɛ be ɔ kɛ gu kusumi jeha yemi mi. Nɔ yami ni nɛ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ pee sukuu tsu, heja kɛ he nya buami he aloo hiɔ tsami he mami, gbɛjegbɛ peemi, falefale peemi ni komɛ kaa nyu, agbotso, kuku, gɔɔta mi jemi kɛ ekpa komɛ. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ to ni kpahi a hetohi a he nɛ nyɛɛ ngma a hetohi nɛ be nyɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he ke e he maa hia.
4. Ngɛ mo nitɛ o dɛhe ɔ, tsɔɔ se namihi nɛ Ghana ma a naa ke mahi ye a kusumi jeha. Koo hyɛ nyɛ ma mi kusumi jeha yemi ɔ pɛ kɛkɛ se o gbɛ si kɛ hyɛ jeha yemi ngɛ ma kpahi a nɔ. Moo ngɔ o heto ɔ kɛ to ni kpahi a hetohi a he nɛ o ngma a hetohi nɛ be o nɔ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ o heto ɔmɛ a he ke e he maa hia.

NI KANEMI Kɛ MI KUɔMI

- Nukunya, G.K. (2007). *Tradition and Change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Tumasí, K.D. & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JSH 1-3*. Kinddeh

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH

1.

- a. Nge kusumi jeha yemi ko mi ɔ, mo yo nihi enuɔ ne ni ɔme ke yeɔ jeha a.
- b. Moo ngma okadihi ete ne a tsuɔ he ni nge nye ma mi kusumi jeha yemi mi.
- c. Moo ngma okadihi enyɔ ni ma kpa kome ke yeɔ a jeha. Moo ngma ni ɔme ne o tsɔɔ kusumi jeha ne a ke yeɔ.

2.

- a. Moo tsɔɔ okadihi ne o ngma ame a he se nami nge jeha yemi ɔ mi ne o tsɔɔ nɔ he je ne a ke jame a okadi ɔme tsuɔ jeha yemi he ni.
- b. Moo tsɔɔ nihi ne ke okadi ɔme tsuɔ ni.
- c. Moo tsɔɔ be mi ne a ke okadi ɔme tsuɔ ni nge jeha yemi ɔ mi.

3. Moo ngma nya sami saneyo ke kplee munyutso ne ɔ nɔ aloo ke si le koli: “E ji nihewi ke yihewi a blo nya kaa a ngo a he ke wo jeha yemi mi kone a nye baa a kusumi yi”.



MI GBAMI

8

GBENO, Nɔ PUMI
Kɛ YA PEEMI



KUSUMI NI PEEMI KE MA Nɔ YEMI

KUSUMI NI PEEMI

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nε ɔ maa hye nɔ nε ji gbenɔ. E maa hye gbenɔ slɔtohi nε nge, nihi nε ke gbenɔ baa ke blɔ nɔ nε wa guɔ ke tsio gbenɔ nya. Wa ma bli ni kaselɔ ɔ juemi nya ke ya nɔ pumi ke ya peemi kusumihi ke ya he se nami nɔ, nε wa maa hye mwɔnemwɔne ɔ ya peemi. Wa maa ngo ya peemi kusumi ke blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmε ke to a sibi a he ke je wetso kake kusumihi ke ya wetso ekpa kusumihi a peemi. Sisi numi ke nile nε ni kaseli ma na nge gbenɔ ke ya peemi he ɔ maa ye bua mε ke nu kusumi nε ɔmε a peemi sisi. Nye maa nu gbenɔ ke ya peemi kusumi nε ɔmε a sisi nge nye je nε e maa ye bua nye ke nu kusumi nε ɔmε a peemi nge ma kpahi a mi ɔ sisi, nε nye ke maa to a sibi a he nε nye bua maa jɔ kusumi ɔmε a he. Oti ɔ ji kaa, nye maa kase kake peemi, nɔ he numi ha ni kpahi ke kusumi yi baami loko mi gbami nε ɔ maa ba nyagbe. Nihi babauu nge nε kɔɔ blema munyuhɪ (History) ke ma he ni kasemi (Social Studies) he nge ni kasemi nε ɔ mi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Mwɔnemwɔne ɔ, ni kome ba se blema nɔ pumi ke ya peemi kusumi ɔmε a mi: ni nε ɔ ekome ji daka nε a ke puɔ nɔ, tade nε a woɔ ha gbogboe, bo nε a ke peeɔ ya, da ke niye ni nε a ke peeɔ ya, ke ekpa kome.
- Gbenɔ ji ke wami je nɔ ko mi nε e he ka we hu.
- Ya peemi kusumihi je muno nge wetsohi a mi.
- Ya peemi he se nami kome ji kaa, a kai nɔ nε si je mi ɔ ke a wami si himi, a bua weku, paka mi bi, hueme ke mabi a nya nε a ye bɔ aloo a fo nɔ ɔ aloo a ye kɔmɔ nε jehane ɔ se ɔ, a je nɔ ɔ blɔ kulaakulaakulaa.
- Kusumihi nε a peeɔ ke nɔ ko si je mi ji pumi ke ya peemi kusumi.
- Gbenɔ slɔto kome pɔtεε ji sesεε gbenɔ: o wa nε o gbo nε pi nε nɔ ko je blɔ gbe mo aloo e po o wami nɔ kpiti, ke gbenɔ nε pi o sesε: kaa oslaa, nyua, tsopa pomi, gu, kpatu gbenɔ ke a he nɔ.

GBENO SISI NUMI

Gbenɔ ji adesa nyagbe si himi nge je mi nε wami be e nɔmlɔtso mi hu. A ma nye ma de ke gbenɔ ji wami nyagbe aloo be mi nε wami je nɔmlɔtso ɔ mi. Nihi ete nε peeɔ nɔ adesa: nɔlmɔtso, susuma ke klaa. Gbenɔ nε wa nge he munyu tue ɔ kɔɔ nɔmlɔtso pε he se e kɔ we susuma ke klaa a he. E kpiti pomi ji kaa, gbenɔ ji be mi nε nɔmlɔtso ɔ mi nihi tsuo jɔɔ ni tsumi nε wami be a mi hu.

NI KOMƐ NƐ KƐ GBENO BAA

1. **Bwɔmi:** Ke nɔ ko wa nɛ e bwɔ ɔ, e gboɔ nɛ pi nɔ ko nɛ gbe lɛ.
2. **Oslaa:** O slaa saa nɔ nɛ e gboɔ. Oslaa ma nyɛ maa je lɔle, nyu/pa/wo, la, tu, tso ke ni kpa komɛ a dɛ mi. Oslaa gbeno pɔɔ mi bami kpatu.
3. **Hio:** Nɔ nuɔ hio nɛ hio ɔ gbeɔ lɛ. Hio saisaa ma nyɛ gbe nɔ ko: HIV/AIDS, sikli hio, aslaa, puemi aloo nyaami, tsui hio, yi mi tsɔlɔ ke ekpa komɛ ma nyɛ gbe nɔ ke a na we tsaba ma.
4. **Gbiɛmi:** A nyɛɔ gbiɛɔ nɔ ko ngɛ nɔ yayami ko he nɛ gbiɛmi ɔ nyɛɔ lɛ nɛ e gboɔ.
5. **Adebo ni puɛmi:** Adebo ni komɛ kaa zugba simi, oslabai gbami, nyu afua, la, tsu hulemi aloo kuɔmi, wo hiami, pa jemi kɛ adebo ni kpahi nyɛɔ nɛ a gbeɔ nɔ.
6. **He gbemi:** Nɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ nitɛ e he: kue kpa womi, tsopa numi, he tu fiami kɛ ekpa komɛ.
7. **Mumu mi/Hiami:** Jemɛawɔhi nyɛɔ nɛ a gbeɔ nɔ ke e gblee kɔ nihi a nɔ. Nihi hu hiaa kɛ gbeɔ nɔ.
8. **Nyuami:** Nihi nyuaa nɔ nɛ a kɛ gbeɔ nɔ..
9. **Wɔ bɔbɔɛ:** Ke nɔ ko pee nɔ yaya ko nɛ a bɔ lɛ wɔ ɔ, wɔ ɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ.
10. **Gu:** Ke nɔ ko pee gu nɔ ko ɔ, guɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ aloo e gbeɔ nɔ kpa.
11. **Ta:** Nihi babauu gboɔ ngɛ ta nya.
12. **Se kpalemi:** Ke a fɔ nɔ ko nɛ e yi otsi nɛ a je lɛ kpo nɛ a wo lɛ biɛ nɛ e gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke e kpale e se. E sɛsɛ ji kaa e kɛ e he ba tsɔɔ je ɔ keke nɛ e kpale e se kɛ ya e je he.

GBENO SLOOTOHI

Gbeno slooto enyɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ: sɛsɛɛ aloo adebo gbena kɛ pi sɛsɛɛ aloo pi adebo gbena.

Sɛsɛɛ aloo Adebo Gbeno: Sɛsɛɛ aloo adebo gbena ji gbena nɛ nɔ gboɔ ke e nu hio gu aloo e bwɔ se pi nɛ oslaa, tsopa aloo je nɛ ɔ mi nɔ kpa ko nɛ gbe lɛ. Enɛ ɔ ji gbena nɛ nɔmlɔ ko nine aloo nɔ kpa ko susumi kɛ ni peemi be he se Tsaatɛ Mawu nitɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ji kaa nɔ ɔ nɛ si je nɛ ɔ mi.

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: Ngɛ sɛsɛɛ aloo adebo gbena se ɔ, ni kpa komɛ ngɛ nɛ a gbeɔ adesa. Moo sɛsɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a he nɛ o de o heto ɔ ngo ha nyɛ sibi ɔmɛ. Moo kane nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ o na ni kpahi nɛ kɛ gbena baa kɛ piɛɛ nihi nɛ o le ɔ he.

Pi Sɛsɛɛ aloo Pi Adebo Gbeno: Ni komɛ nɛ kɛ gbena baa nɛ pi sɛsɛɛ aloo pi adebo gbena ji:

1. **Nɔ gbemi:** Enɛ ɔ ji be mi nɛ nɔ ko maa gbe nɔ kpa ko. Ngɛ mlaa nya a, nɔ ko ma nyɛ gbe nɔ kpa nɛ e hɛ ka he nɛ e gbe lɛ nɛ nɔ ma nyɛ gbe nɔ kpa nɛ pi nɛ e hɛ ka he. Ke o gbe nɔ nɛ o hɛ ka he ɔ, a deɔ ke hɛ ka he nɔ gbemi (murder) se ke o gbe nɔ nɛ o ji blɔ ɔ, a deɔ ke hɛ ka we he nɔ gbemi aloo oslaa nɔ gbemi (manslaughter).
2. **Oslaa gbena:** Enɛ ɔ ji gbena nɛ a hyɛ we blɔ se e ba lɛ kpatu. Oslaahi nɛ kɛ kpatu gbena baa a ekomɛ ji lɔle oslaa, si nɔmi oslaa, nyu mi tlɔmi, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Oslaa aloo kpatu gbena baa nɛ hɛ be he nɔ.

3. **He gbemi:** Nɔ ko ma nyɛ ngɔ lɛ nitse e wami ngɛ e dɛ. Kɛ e ba lɛ ja a, a dɛɔ kɛ nɔ ɔ gbe e he. Yi mi susumi babauu ngɛ je nɛ ɔ mi nyagbahi a he kɛ yi puɛmi ma nyɛ ha nɛ nɔ ko nɛ gbe e he. Blɔ kɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ nihi guɔ kɛ gbeɔ a he ji kuɛ kpa womi, he tu fiami, he ha gbɔ mi, tsopa yaya numi, kɛ blɔ kpa kɔmɛ a nɔ.
4. **Nɔ gbemi tsopa numi (Poisoning):** A woɔ ni aloo da mi nɔ gbemi tsopa (poison) ngɔ haa nɔ ko nɛ kɛ e ye ni ɔ aloo e nu da a, e nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ. Nɔ nitse hu nyɛɔ nɛ e nuɔ nɔ gbemi tsopa nɛ e gbɔɔ. Tsopa yaya numi nɛ e gbe nɔ ɔ ma nyɛ pee he ka he aloo hɛ ka we he.

NIHI Nɛ GBENO Kɛ BAA

Nihi susu kaa gbɛnɔ poɔ hiɔ, haomi, nɔ nami kɛ piimi nɔ kɛ haa nɔ ko se e se nihi babauu ngɛ nɛ kɛ nyagbahi baa. Nyagba nɛ ɔ ekɔmɛ ji:

1. **Ni tsumi kɛ sika he nyagba:** Kɛ nɔ gbo ɔ, e kɛ hiɔ aloo sika sane baa. A hia sika kɛ ma he daka, he dlami nihi, mɔtsle hiɔ womi, nɔ dlali a hiɔ, gba mami, sɛ muɔmi aloo haimi, we mi dlami, niye ni, da kɛ ni kpahi nɛ he maa hia kɛ ha nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi. Kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ji nɔ nɛ yaa nɛ e baa loko e sisi bime naa a nya ngma a, e woɔ kaplɛ he nyagbahi kaa sukuu he hiɔ womi, ni yemi, hiɔ tsami hlami aloo dɔkita yami, heha ni kɛ nyagba kpahi kɛ baa.
2. **Nɔmlɔ mi yeyee:** Wekuli kɛ yo kɛ bime nɛ a siɔ ɔ yeɔ kɔmɔ nɛ a susuɔ a yi mi vii. Ene ɔ kɛ hɛdo kɛ kɔmɔ yemi kɛ hɛja babauu baa. Kɛ e ba mi kaa nihi nɛ a si ɔ he ye kaa nɔ ko nɛ gbe a nɔ ɔ, a naa abofu kɛ piɛɛɔ yeyee mi nɛ a gbleɛɔ he be kɛkɛ.
3. **Bɔmi kɛ hɛja womi:** Nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ woɔ e he piɛɛɔ, e bime, e wekuli, e huɛmɛ kɛ paka mi bi hɛja nɛ e poɔ bɔmi nɛ ngɛ a kpɛti ɔ nɔ kpiti. Nihi nɛ a si ɔ peeɔ mɔbɔmɔbɔ nɛ bua womi nihi nɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ peeɔ ngɔ haa mɛ ɔ tsuo se poɔ.
4. **Nɔmlɔtso mi he wami gbɔjɔɔ:** Pɔɔ, dengme, hɛdo kɛ nyagba kpahi nɛ nihi nɛ a si ɔmɛ gbleɛɔ mi ɔ haa nɛ a nɔmlɔtso gbɔjɔɔ nɛ be kɔmɛ ɔ, a flaa aloo a taa he lo. Be ngɛ nɛ a nya mi gbɔɔ nɛ a nyɛ we ni yemi nɛ a nyɛ we mayo hu hwɔmi. Kɛ nihi nɛ a si ɔmɛ a ti nɔ ko ngɛ hiɔ ko momo ɔ, hiɔ ɔ klaa nɛ e peeɔ nyagba babauu.
5. **Yi mi susumi kɛ yi he nyagba:** Gbenɔ, titli ɔ, kpatu gbenɔ woɔ yi mi susumi kɛ yi he nyagba babauu kɛ baa. Be ngɛ nɛ kɛ a hyɛ we nɛ e hi ɔ, e woɔ yi hiɔ kɛ baa.
6. **Adesa / Ni tsuli kɛ Weto ni laami:** We aloo ma laa e mi ni tsuli kɛ ga leletsemɛ nɛ e haa nɛ ni tsuli a nɔ gbɔɔ. Dangmeli yeɔ tse ni: nɛ tsɔɔ kaa kɛ nɔ ko gbo ɔ, e bime ji nihi nɛ maa ye e weto ni nɛ lɛ nitse e pee tutuutu aloo e bua nya a se, be ngɛ nɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nyemime kɛ wekuli teɔ si nɛ a kpɔɔ weto ni nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ bime ɔmɛ a dɛ. Nɔ nɛ ɔ kɛ nyagba agbo baa yo kɛ bime nɛ nɔ ɔ si ɔ nɔ.
7. **Mumu mi nyagba:** Kɛ gbenɔ ɔ ya pee kpatu ɔ, wekuli ɔmɛ a yi mi tɛ mɛ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a susuɔ kaa adesa ko nine ngɛ mi. Ene ɔ haa nɛ nihi a hemi kɛ yemi kɛ he kɛ nɔ fɔmi ngɛ Tsaatse Mawu mi ɔ nɔ gbɔɔ. Ni kɔmɛ po ya poɔ se aloo a ya biɔ ni nɛ a kɛ le nɔ nɛ gbe a nɔ ɔ.

BLɔHI A Nɔ NƐ A MA NYƐ GU KƐ TSI GBENO NYA

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: Yaa itaneti kpa nɔ nɛ o ya hla blɔhi a nɔ nɛ wa ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi gbɛnɔ nya. O de o heto ɔ ngo ha nyɛ kuu mi bi ɔmɛ. O kɛ nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

Kɛ piɛɛ nihi nɛ o na nɛ itaneti kpa a nɔ ɔ he ɔ, blɔ kpa kɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ wa ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi gbɛnɔ nya nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Nɔmlɔ he nɔ hyɛmi

1. **Niye ni kpakpa yemi:** E sa nɛ waa hyɛ niye ni nɛ wa yɛɔ ɔ saminya. E sa nɛ he wami nɛ hi wa niye ni nɛ wa yɛɔ ɔ mi. E sa nɛ ngma, tso yiblii, ni tsɔwi, lo, yɔ kɛ nihi nɛ haa nɔmlɔtso ɔ he wami ɔ nɛ pee wa niye ni. E sa nɛ wa gbɔ ɔ ni kɛ ni ngɔngɔɔ yemi nɔ kɔnɛ wa nɔmlɔtso ɔ nɛ na he wami.
2. **Kpɔ mi kami:** E sa nɛ waa ka wa kpɔhi a mi daa be fɛɛ be. Waa pɔ nyɛɛmi, tuumi, kpɔhi a nya kaa nakutso, kɔni, setso, kue kɛ nɔmlɔtso kpɔ ɔmɛ a nya amɛ kami kɛ huanyami daa nɛ ɔ. Enɛ ɔmɛ nɛ haa nɛ muɔ nɛ wa mi ɔ kuɔ nɛ e kpleɛ kɛ ha nɔmlɔtso ɔ ni tsumi kpakpa. Kɛ wa hi si gbɔɔgbɔɔ nɛ he kake nɛ wa kɛ wa kpɔhi a mi ɔ, wa nɔmlɔtso mi he wami gbɔɔɔ. Be nɛ nɛ wa peeɔ tɔfutuɔ nɛ wa susuo kaa klemi nɛ wa nɛ klee.
3. **Sigaleti, taba kɛ ba yaya fumi kpami:** Sigaleti, taba kɛ ba yaya slɔtohi a fumi yɛɔ nɔmlɔtso ɔ awi. A pueɔ fakafaka, ko, de kɛ kuɔ mi kpa amɛ nɛ e gbɔɔ a ni tsumi he wami nɔ wawɛɛ nitse. E sa nɛ wa je wa he kɛ je abosiami taba nɛ ɔmɛ a fumi he kulaakulaakulaa nɛ wa yi nɛ na wami.
4. **Da numi kpami:** E sa nɛ wa je wa he kɛ je agbabi aloo akpetesi numi he. Kɛ pe akolue aloo hiɔ ko he je nɛ o maa nu ɔ, bɔɔ mɔde kaa o ko nu le demi nya se o gbɔ e numi ɔ nɔ kulaa. Akpetesi biɛ he hiɛ nɛ nihi nɛ nya jemi babauu nɛ woɔ mɛ kɛ woɔ e numi mi se, bɔɔ o he mɔde nɛ o ko nyɛɛ jamɛ a si himi se. Kɛ pi ja a, e ma pue mo nɛ e ma kpata o he mi.

Gbenɔ nya tsimi he blɔ nɔ tomi

1. **Hiɔ tsami he yami kpamkpam:** E he maa hia kaa nɔmlɔ nɛ ya hyɛ e kpɔhi a mi kɛ e nɔmlɔtso he wami nami mi nɛ hiɔ tsami he daa be fɛɛ be. Kɛ hiɔ ko maa te si nɛ o mi aloo e nɛ o mi momo ɔ, a maa na ma nɛ a maa tsi nya kɛ o ya hiɔ tsami he, nɛ e ko ba plegeje.
2. **Hiɔ nya tsimi abui gumi kɛ tsopa hami:** A nɛ hiɔ kɔmɛ nɛ a haa a nya tsimi tsopa aloo a guɔ abui kɛ tsio a nya, titli nɛ jokuɛwi a mi. A guɔ abui nɛ ɔ kɛ tsio hiɔ kɔmɛ kaa polio, kɔlela, fɔmi kotoku nya pa (Human Pappiloma Virus) kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ a nya. Kɛ o nɛ o hiɔ he nɔ hyɛ saminya nɛ o nɛ tsopa amɛ nue ɔ, o se kɛɔ nɛ o naa nɔmlɔtso mi he wami.
3. **Hiɔ he nɔ hyɛmi:** Hiɔ kɔmɛ nɛ a be tsaba se pe a toɔ he nine nɛ wa se nɛ kɛ. Sikli hiɔ, muɔ sumi nɛ be nɔ, HIV kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ ɔ, a tsopa amɛ numi nɛ be nɔ ɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbɔɔ a awi yemi nɔ nɛ nɔmlɔ tso ɔ mi.

He piɛ pomi kɛ je gbenɔ dɛ mi

1. **Lɔle sɛ beti fimi:** Ke o hɛɛ lɔle aloo o hii si nge lɔle hɛkpɛ ɔ, e sa nɛ o fi lɔle sɛ beti kone ke lɔle ɔ ya na oslaa a, e ko gbe mo aloo e plaa mo. Beti nɛ ɔ poɔ nɔ he piɛ nge lɔle oslaa dɛ mi.
2. **Dade pɛɛ bumi:** Ke o hɛɛ moto/okada aloo o kuɔ moto ɔ, e sa nɛ o bu dade pɛɛ nɛ, ke alini nɛ o nɔ si ɔ, o yi nɛ ko pɛ nɛ o ba gbo. Taflatɛ, yi nge kaa atle. Ke e fia si nge he ko nɛ he wa a, e gbɛɔ tsɔkɔtsɔkɔ. O yi ɔ maa gbɛ tsɔkɔtsɔkɔ ke o hi moto nɔ nɛ e kɛ mo ya nɔ si nɛ o yi fia si nɛ o bu we moto dade pɛɛ nɛ ji hemeti.
3. **Si nɔmi he piɛ pomi:** Ke o nɔ si gu kɛkɛ po, e ma nyɛ ma kpata o hɛ mi aloo o maa plaa. Enɛ ɔ he je ɔ, e sa nɛ o hyɛ o he nɔ nɛ e hi nge hehi nɛ slaa aloo hehi nɛ mi kuɔ. Ke o nge kɔ nɛ nya wa nɛ e mi kuɔ kplee aloo o nge kuɔɛ ɔ, e sa nɛ o nane mi nɛ wa nɛ o ko sane si kɛ nɔ si. Ja a kɛ nɛ o nge zugba aloo tsu mi tsue aloo o nyɛɛ mɔsɔ mi ɔ, e sa nɛ o hyɛ nɛ e hi nɛ o ko nɔ si.
4. **Gbejegbe he mlaahi a nɔ yemi:** Ke o nyɛɛ gbejegbe nɔ aloo o hɛɛ lɔle nge gbejegbe nɔ ɔ, e sa nɛ o ye gbejegbe nɔ mlaahi nɛ nge ɔmɛ a nɔ. Ke kane tsutsu ɔ su ke o da si ɔ, da si nɛ ke e tsɔɔ kaa o hɛɛ lɔle ɔ blɛuu nge he ko ɔ, e sa nɛ o ye fo womi he mlaa a nɔ pɛpɛpɛ nɛ mo kɛ ni kpahi nɛ nge blɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ tsuo yi nɛ na wami.

Yi he wami nami

1. **Yi mi susumi vii:** Ko ha nɛ je nɛ ɔ mi nyagbahi nɛ wo mo yi mi susumi kɛ be nɔ. Ke nɔ ko gba o nya a, e he maa hia kaa o kɛ nɔ ko nɛ o nge hemi kɛ yemi nge e mi nɛ sɛɛ he ni pe nɛ o maa ngɔ kɛ wo o mi nɛ e maa kuɔ mo nɛ o na yi hio.
2. **Yi hio he yemi kɛ buami:** Ke o yi nge mo yee ɔ, e he maa hia kaa o na yi hio he ni tsulɔ nɛ a tsɔsɛ le nɛ e ye bua mo kɛ munyu tumi kɛ slɔmi. O ma nyɛ kɛ o he nɛ bɔ kuuhi nɛ yeɔ buaa ke nɔ ko na yi mi susumi he nyagba, kone a ye bua mo.
3. **Je o he kɛ je nihi nɛ kɛ oslaa baa he.** Bɔɔ mɔde nɛ o gbɔ yi mi susumi vii nɔ nɛ o to nihi nɛ kɛ la sisije baa amɛ a he blɔ nɔ saminya nɛ a ko mɛ la.
4. **Je o he kɛ je subai yaya he.** Su kome kaa ju kɛ fɔ, nɔ sisimi aloo nɔ mlɔmi, da numi, kɛ si himi yaya kpa kome ɔ, je o he kɛ je mi. Subai nɛ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ ye o juɛmi awi nɛ a maa ye o kaple hulɔ nɛ a ma nyɛ kɛ gbenɔ nɛ ba. Nɔkɔtɔma bumi kɛ kɔ nɔ yemi hu nyɛɔ nɛ e tsio nyagbahi a nya nge nɔ wami si himi mi.

Ni tsumi 8.1 Gbenɔ

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he etɛɛɛ aloo enuɔɔnuɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nɔ nɛ gbenɔ ji he. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ ngo ha kuu kpa mi bime.
2. Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ subai yaya kome nɛ nihi jeɔ kpo nge nyɛ ma a mi ɔ he kɛ blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi subai yaya nɛ ɔmɛ a nya. Ke nyɛ yi mi tɛ nyɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ kpale kane nihi nɛ wa sɛsɛ he nge yi nɔ ɔ.

3. Nyɛ sɛsɛ hio kome nɛ ma nyɛ gbe nɔ nɛ nyɛ hla a nya tsaba. Nyɛ ngo daka nɛ nyɛ se nɛ ɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ. A pee nɔhyɛ nɔ nge daka a mi.

Hio	E nya kumi
Polio aloo akpake	Nya tsiɛ abui gumi E he gɔgɔ fiami kɛ tsɔsemi hami

4. Nyɛ kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ heto ɔ he. Nyɛ sɛsɛ mɛ hu a heto ɔmɛ a he nɛ nyɛ ngo a hetohi nɛ be nyɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ piɛ nyɛ heto ɔ he.
5. Nyɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ awi yemi kɛ nyagbahi nɛ gbeno kɛ baa he. Mɛni yemi kɛ buami o ma nyɛ kɛ ha o hue aloo o wekuno ko nɛ e suɔko ko gbo kɛ si lɛ?

YA PEEMI NGE GHANA JE KUSUMIHI A MI Kɛ A SIBI A HE TOMI

Sisije ni tsumi

Yaa itaneti kpa nɛ nge sisi nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya hyɛ ya peemi kusumi nge Ghana je slɔto kome a mi. De nihi nɛ o yo nge kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi mi ɔ ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ. https://www.tiktok.com/@ep_usheringagency/video/7530623979745266950?is_from_webapp=1&senderdevice=pc.



<https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576>



YA PEEMI KƐ YA PEEMI KUSUMIHI

Ya peemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wekuli kɛ mabi kɛ nɔ ko nɛ gbo yɛɔ sɛ nɛ a kɛ woɔ lɛ blɔ kɛ jɛɔ je nɛ ɔ mi kɛ yaa anɔse we. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ woɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ blɔ kɛ yaa e nimeli a ngo. Ya peemi kusumihi ji kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ kɛ jɛɔ ya sisi, kɛ peeɔ ya a kɛ jehane ɔ se ɔ, kɛ gbeɔ ya a peemi nya nɛ a kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ po ɔ kpɛte mi. Ya peemi kusumihi je muno nge wetso slɔɔtohi kɛ jami slɔɔtohi a mi. Kusumi nɛ ɔ ekome tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ blɔ nya, nihi nɛ a si ɔmɛ a blɔ nya, be pɔtɛɛ he ni nɛ a nge tsue, blɔ nɔ nɛ nɔ ɔ gu kɛ gbo kɛ ni kpa kome a he. Enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo a se ɔ, ya peemi yi mi tomi ji kaa, a kɛ kai nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ wami si himi nɛ a kɛ je lɛ blɔ kulaakulaakulaa kɛ je nɛ ɔ mi kɛ ya Huanimi.

Nɔ PUMI KƐ YA PEEMI SLɔɔTOHI

Moo ya itaneti kpa nɛ nge sisi nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane ya peemi kusumi slɔɔto kome. <https://www.purecremation.co.uk/articles/types-of-funeral-services>



Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ nyɛ kane ɔ he. Wa nge ya slɔɔtohi nɛ a peeɔ nge Dangme je kɛ je kpa amɛ. Nge Dangme je ɔ, wa nge ya kome kaa:

- *Kusumi nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi*
- *Matse pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Jemeno aloo wɔnɔ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Nɔkɔɔma pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Niheyo/yiheyo pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Jokuɛ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Kekle bi nɛ gbo pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Otɔfo pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Yo nɛ gbo kɛ e he hɔ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Pumi kɛ ya peemi nge hemi kɛ yemi nya*

Loko wa maa tu gbenɔ he munyu ɔ, e sa nɛ waa hyɛ nihi nɛ peeɔ nɔ adesa kɛ he nɛ adesa je kɛ ba bɔ ade. Nihi etɛ nɛ peeɔ nɔmlɔ adesa: Klaa, susuma kɛ nɔmlɔtso. Nɔmlɔtso ji nɔ nɛ nyɛ nɛ e nɛ bee nɛ e nɛ ni yee nɛ o ma nyɛ ta e he. Ke nɔmlɔtso ɔ nyɛ we e ni nɛ e tsu hu ɔ, a deɔ ke e gbo. Klaa ji nɔ nɛ yeɔ buaa nɛ o kɛ nuɔ nɔ he nɛ o leɔ kpakpa kɛ yaya nɛ o leɔ ngɔɔmi kɛ doomi nɛ o naa buajɔ nɛ yeɔ kɔmɔ. Klaa a hia nɔmlɔtso ɔ mi nɛ ke nɔmlɔtso ɔ gbo ɔ, klaa a yaa e je he nɛ ji huanimi aloo Mawu a je. Klaa a ya buɔ e je nɛ ɔ mi himi he akɔta. Klaa a gbo we kɔkɔkɔ se Dangmeli nɛ hemi kɛ yemi kaa e jeɔ nɔ se. Susuma a ji mumi nɛ o nɛ woe ɔ nɛ. Ke e je o mi pɛ o gbo.

Ke nɔmlɔ gbo ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi babauu loko a puɔ lɛ nɛ pee se ɔ, a peeɔ ya. Ya peemi se ɔ, nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ kɛ je ɔ poɔ kpɛte aloo tako mi nɛ e buɔ Huanimitsemɛ a nɔ. Dangmeli he ye hu kaa nɔ ko nɛ ba je nɛ ɔ mi nɛ e gbo nɛ e ho Huanimi ya a, ma nyɛ kpale e se kɛ ba ekohu. Ke e ba lɛ ja a, a deɔ ke nɔ ɔ ba bla.

Wa tu gbenɔ he munyu momo nɛ wa na nihi nɛ kɛ gbenɔ baa kɛ gbenɔ slɔtohi nɛ nɛ. Wa tu awi yemi kɛ nyagbahi nɛ gbenɔ kɛ baa he munyu nɛ wa hyɛ nihi nɛ wa ma nyɛ pee kɛ tsi gbenɔ nya.

Ke nɔ gbo ɔ, a puɔ lɛ. Ke a si nɔ ɔ fɔ si ja a, e ma puɛ. Adesa blɔ nya nɛ e nɛ nɛ je nɛ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ e gu kɛ gbo nɔ a daa kɛ puɔ lɛ.

Kusumi nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi

Ke a na nɔ ko hengmɛ kaa e miɔ nɛ e ma gbo ɔ, a haa nɛ e wekuno hia e se nɛ e ko pleɛ tsɔ loko e si. Ke nɔ pleɛ be keke ɔ, be nɛ nɛ e puɛɔ e he nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, wekuli bɔɔ a he mɔde nɛ nɔ ɔ nɛ ya hwo nɛ he jɔmi mi. Ke nɔ gbo nɔuu ɔ, a haa lɛ nyu nɛ e tsui he nɛ jɔ. A tɛliɔ nɛ a woɔ lɛ tsopa nɛ e ko puɛ. A deɔ wekuli kɛ ma nɛ a kpeɔ kɛ ha pumi he blɔ nɔ tomi. Nihi nɛ he hia titli kɛ ha nɔ ɔ pumi ji daka, bo, sa kɛ da. A kɛ da tɛli ɔ nɛ kusumi peemihi a mi nɛ a haa bo ngɔ haa nɔ ɔ loko a woɔ lɛ daka mi. A hwoɔ nɔ ɔ si nɛ sa nɔ nɛ weku kɛ nina kɛ paka mi bi kɛ suɔli ba yeɔ lɛ kɔmɔ nɛ a kɛ lɛ yeɔ sɛ. A hlaa niye ni nɛ a kɛ maa hyɛ wekuli kɛ ngmlaa jeli a nɔ hulɔ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nɛ je mi he mi tsake ɔ, nihi ngɔɔ a gbogboe kɛ ya fɔ si nɛ mɔtsle nɛ a dlaa a he be babauu loko a jeɔ nɔ nɛ a puɔ.

Nihi nɛ he hia titli nɛ nɔ pumi mi: Loko a maa pu nɔ ko ɔ, a yaa tɛ nya nɛ a hlaa yatse, nɔ pulɔ, da kɔlɔ kɛ otsiamɛ. Yatse ɔ nɛ daa ya a nya nɛ nɔ pulɔ nɛ peeɔ nɔ pumi he kusumi ɔmɛ. Da kɔlɔ toɔ da si nɛ e ngɔɔ kɛ haa nɛ kusumi ɔmɛ a peemi be mi nɛ otsiamɛ nɛ tuɔ weku nya munyu kɛ haa ngmlaa jeli. Wekuli kɛ ngmlaa jeli tsuo a he hia nɛ nɔ pumi be nɛ ɔ mi.

Tɛlimi: A peeɔ tɛlimi kɛ bliɔ blɔ kɛ ha nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ he ni tsumi. A baa nimeli kɛ kpadehi nɛ a ngmɛ blɔ kɛ ha gbogboe ɔ he ni tsumi nɛ a soɛ lɛ kɛ ba a ngɔ.

Ni bimi aloo ni peemi: Wekuli ya biɔ ni aloo a ya peeɔ ni kɛ bi nɔ nɛ gbe a nɔ ɔ. Ke nɔ nɛ gbe nɔ ɔ hia mi ni tsumi ko ɔ, a tsuo he ni loko a taa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ he. Ke wɔ bɔbɔɛ nɛ gbe nɔ ɔ, a jeɔ wɔ ɔ nɛ ke musu nɔ ko kaa gbiɛmi ɔ aloo gu ɔ, a tsuo e mi ni loko a tsuo gbogboe ɔ he ni.

Gbogboe he dumi: Yi nikɔtɔmahɛ nɛ duɔ ha gbogboe. A duɔ ha gbogbe kɛ jeɔ e nane si je kɛ kuɔɔ kɛ yaa e yi je. Ni kome nɛ he hia kɛ ha gbogboe he dumi ji kutsa, takutsa, nɔmlɔ yumu jale, papami, mime, pauda, nu kɛ e he via, ayɔnu, da kɛ bo. A tɛliɔ kɛ da nɛ ke a du ha nɔ ɔ gbe nya a, a fiɔ lɛ bojɔɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ bohi kɛ woɔ e sisi. A siaa lɛ mime nɛ a woɔ lɛ pauda nɛ a kpaa nu kɛ he via kɛ ayɔnu ngɔ kaa lɛ. Loko a maa du ngɔ ha

gbogboe ɔ, a jeɔ e nguɛ nya bɔɔ, e hɛ nya bwɔmi bɔɔ, e mi si bwɔmi bɔɔ nɛ a kɛ toɔ nge daka nyafii mi. Ni kome kɛ toɔ nge matsesi daka mi. Ke nɔ ɔ gbo nɛ a pu lɛ nge ma se nɛ a je ni nɛ ɔmɛ ɔ, ke e su ya peemi ɔ, a ngɔɔ daka kɛ e mi nihi nɛ a je nge nɔ ɔ he ɔ kɛ yaa We nɛ a ya puɔ. A peeɔ kusumi kaa bɔ nɛ nɔ ɔ fɔɔ si nɛ a maa pee kusumi ha lɛ loko a maa pu ɔ. Nihi nɛ a je nge nɔ ɔ he nɛ a kɛ wo daka nyafii mi ɔ ji nɔ nɛ a tsɛɔ ke flɔ. Nihi pɔɔ gbogboe ɔ tsɛmi ke flɔ se a tsɛɔ gbogboe ɔ ke nɔ. A deɔ ke, a du ha nɔ ɔ aloo a dla nɔ ɔ, se bi nɛ a du ha flɔ ɔ aloo a dla flɔ ɔ.

Ni tomi: Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nge bime nɛ a ngɔ yihi ɔ, a yi ɔmɛ toɔ ni kɛ haa a ngatse aloo nganye nɛ gbo ɔ pumi. Nge Sɛ ɔ, nihi nɛ a toɔ ekome ji jale, nu, pauda, kutsa, papami, pioto aloo agbotue, bɔjuɛ, kutsa tatɛɛ ke ni kpa kome. A kɛ bo kuku kake piɛɛ ni ɔmɛ a he. Ke nɔ ɔ bime ya pee yihi nɛ nge gba si himi mi ɔ, a hunome maa pu nɛ a ma fie yo se do. Yo se do fiemi ɔ mi nge enyɔ: Tso do kɛ sika mi do.

Gbogboe si hwɔmi: A hwɔɔ gbogboe si nge sa nɔ nɛ a dlaa lɛ. A fɔɔ nyɔ nɛ a fɔɔ gbogboe ɔ nyɔnyɔɔnyɔ. A ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ nihi kɛ gbogboe ɔ yeɔ sɛ. Yi nikɔtomahi kɛ yalɔyo ɔ hiɔ sa a nya nyɔ fɔmi be ɔ tsuo. Blema a, a kɛ a si gbogboe ko nge sa nɔ nɛ a ya hwɔ si nɛ ogbeteɛhi ba ngɔ nɔ ɔ kɛ ho nɛ a ya ye. Enɛ ɔ he je nɛ a fɔɔ nyɔ ɔ kɛ hwɔ nɛ nɔ ko ko ba hwe gbogboe ɔ kɛ ho.

Daka mi womi: Loko a maa wo nɔ daka mi ɔ, a fɔɔ we nɔ bo. Lɔ ɔ ji kaa, a haa weku bo kuku kake nɛ a hiaa aloo a gbaa lɛ nɛ a kɛ blɛɔ gbogbo ɔ he kɛ e hɛ mi si etɛ nɛ a kɛ lɛ yeɔ se ke, ‘Pi wɔ nɛ wa fie mo se mo nɛ o si wɔ. Bu nimeli a nɔ’. A ngɔɔ bo nɛ ɔ kɛ woɔ daka a mi nɛ a gbaa eko nɛ a kɛ haa e bime. A ngɔɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ dengme bo hu kɛ woɔ daka a mi. Dengme bo ji bo aloo tade nɛ nge nɔ ɔ he nɛ e kɛ gbo. Nihi maneɔ nɛ a kɛ nihi ya ha a suɔli nɛ si mɛ momo ɔ nge gbeje. Ni kome ngɔɔ kaplɛ, klaaduku, mue kɛ ni kpa kome kɛ maneɔ gbogboe ɔ nɛ e kɛ ya ha a suɔli. Nihi heɔ yeɔ kaa Dangmeli ya hweɔ lɛ nge Azizanya kɛ yaa Huanimi. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, a haa gbogboe sika nɛ e kɛ ya wo hiɔ kɛ po pa a.

Nɔ pumi: A puɔ gbogboe nge yɔkɔ mi nge gɔ mi. Gɔ ji he nɛ a puɔ nihi nge nɛ yɔkɔ ji muɔ nɛ a tsuaa nɛ a puɔ nɔ nge mi. Blema a, a tlooɔ gbogboe daka a nge yi nɔ se mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, nihi kɛ woɔ ambulansi mi kɛ yaa gɔ mi. A telio nɛ a pueɔ nyu si nge we ngua nya aloo agbo nya loko a jeɔ gbogboe ɔ kpo nɛ a ya pu. Nge yɔkɔ ɔ nya, a telio. A kɛ nɔ ɔ woɔ yɔkɔ ɔ mi. Nɔ pulɔ ngɔɔ zu kɛ pueɔ daka a nɔ si etɛ nɛ a deɔ ke e je zu mi nɛ e kpale kɛ ya zu mi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa, a he ye kaa a bɔ nɔmlɔ adesa kɛ zu nɛ e maa kpale kɛ ya zu mi. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, osɔfohi nɛ tsuo nɔ pumi kusumi nge asafo ɔmɛ a mi. Ke nɔ pulɔ ɔ ngɔ zu kɛ pue daka a nɔ si etɛ gbe nya a, a haa he blɔ nɛ wekuli kɛ suɔli hu ngɔɔ zu bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ kɛ pueɔ gbogbo ɔ nge dada a mi ɔ nɔ. Nyagbe ɔ, a gbaa zu kɛ pueɔ nɔ ɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ tehi pueɔ nɔ nɛ jesi kɛ lohwe kpahi ko ya tsua nɔ ɔ nɛ a ye. A peeɔ nyagbe telimi nge gɔ ɔ mi nɛ a siɔ kɛ yaa we mi. A ngɔɔ nyu kɛ maa si nɛ nihi nɛ je gɔ mi kɛ ba a fɔɔ a dɛ loko a sɛɔ we ɔ mi.

Tsumi haami: Ke a je gɔ mi kɛ ba a, nɔ pulɔ ɔ haa setsemɛ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, yatse ɔ haa da buɛ enyɔ nɛ e kɛ haa tsumi. A haa ngmlaa jeli nɛ ba je ngmlaa ha weku ɔ ni kɛ da. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, ni hami nɛ ɔ ba pee nɔ ko. Nihi tsɛɔ lɛ kɛ tekawee.

Akɔtaa bumi: Ke a pu nɔ gbe nya a, e nɔ Hɔɛgbi ɔ aloo Pɛplɛgbi ɔ, a hlueɔ sa. Sa hlueɔmi nɛ ɔ ji akɔtaa peemi nge ya a he. Ke a pee akɔta nɛ hiɔ ba a, a gbaa ngɔ haa e woli nɛ a ya tsuo ni nɛ a ba woɔ.

Be tomi kɛ ha ya peemi: Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, kɛ a pu nɔ ta a, nihi daa nɔ kɛ peeɔ ya nɔuu se kusumi ɔ be ja. A toɔ be nɛ a kɛ peeɔ nɔ ɔ ya. Nge Sɛ ɔ, a peeɔ ya a bolonya se otsi enyɔ se Nugoli pɔɔ ya a peemi loko a yeɔ Hɔmwɔ.

Otsi da si puemi: Ke a pu nɔ gbe nya a, a pueɔ nyu kɛ da si nge otsi ɔ nyagbe. Ke a pu nɔ ɔ Hɔ ɔ, a pueɔ nyu kɛ da si jamɛ a Hɔ ɔ otsi.

Aho peemi: A woɔ yalɔyo ɔ tsu mi nɛ a peeɔ aho kusumihi ha lɛ. Yalɔyo ɔ buɔ blisii nɛ e kɛ nyɛɔ ya kɛ haa e huno ɔ.

YA PEEMI

Wa nge ya tsɔwi nɛ wa nge ya ngua. A nyɛɔ nɛ a peeɔ nɔ kake pɛ ya nɛ a nyɛɔ nɛ a peeɔ ma asafo ya. Ma asafo ya ji ya ngua nɛ e kɔɔ ma aloo wetso ɔ tsuo he. Ke a yaa pee ya a, a pee kusumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:

- *Ya demi*
- *Ya jemi aloo ya si tlemi*
- *Nyɔ fɔmi*
- *Yɔkɔ nɔ muɔmi*
- *Yo se do fiemi kɛ yo we semi*
- *Ya tɛ gbami*
- *Bo yumu jemi*
- *Kpete mi pomi*

Ya demi: Ke e su ya peemi be ɔ, a deɔ ya. Ni kome nɛ a ya deɔ mɛ ya ji ngatsemɛ, nganyemɛ, paka mi bi, kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a he maa hia. Wetso matse nɛ deɔ wetso ya. A kɛ da, kɔjai kɛ sika nɛ deɔ ya. Ke nɔ ko kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nge kusumi ko tsumi ɔ, a deɔ kusumi tsulo ɔ nge ya demi be ɔ. A tsɔɔ be nɛ a kɛ maa pee ya a kɛ kusumi nɛ a maa pee.

Yɔkɔ nɔ muɔmi: Ke be nɛ a to kɛ ha ya peemi ɔ su ɔ, a teliɔ nɛ a tleɔ ya si. Ya si tlemi kɛ ji ya nɔ hwemi aloo ya jemi. A pɔɔ ya si tlemi nge So ligbi nɔ nge Sɛ. A teli nɛ a fieɔ obonu kɛ tleɔ ya si.

Nyɔ fɔmi: A fɔɔ nyɔ Soha kɛ ha Hɔ. A fieɔ do munomunohi nɛ a kɛ kaio nihi nɛ si nɛ a nge a ya pee ɔ. A fieɔ klama, obonu, ati, kpatsa, kofoya, tɔ do kɛ kusumi do kpahi. Nihi laa bɔ yemi lahi nɛ a deɔ asile hulo.

Yɔkɔ nɔ muɔmi: Hɔ mɔtu ɔ, a muɔɔ yɔkɔ nɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nihi a mi. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nge weto ni ko ɔ, a toɔ he blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ maa ye e ni. A gbaa nihi nɛ nɔ ɔ nge ɔ kɛ haa e bime. Nge Dangme je ɔ, ke nyumu gbo nɛ e nge yo kɛ bime ɔ, a ngɔɔ yo kɛ bi ɔmɛ kɛ haa e senɔ nyumu kaa a tse kɛ a nɔ hyɛɔ. Senɔ nyumu nɛ ɔ ba peeɔ yalɔyo ɔ huno nɛ e hyɛɔ bime nɛ a si ɔmɛ a nɔ. Ke weto ni ko nge ɔ, senɔ nɛ ɔ kɛ nɛ hyɛɔ nɔ nge bi ɔmɛ a nane mi. Ke bi ɔmɛ ba wa a, a ngɔɔ a tse weto ni nɛ e si ɔ kɛ haa mɛ. Wetu ni kome nɛ nɔ ko ma nyɛ si ji zugba, ta, kokoo, we, bo, jueni kome kaa sikatsu, mue, kɛ ekpa kome. Ke nɔ ɔ si hio ɔ, a toɔ he blɔ nɔ nɛ a woɔ hio ɔ ngo haa hiɔtsemɛ.

Yo se do fiemi kɛ yo we semi Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nge bime yihi nɛ nge gba si himi mi ɔ, a hunome ba fieɔ yo se do kɛ haa a ngatse aloo a nganye. Wa nge tso do nɛ wa nge sika

do. Ke a fie do nitse ɔ, a tseɔ le ke tso do se, ne do ɔme ko hye tso, ke no ɔ nge bime yihi babauu ɔ he je ɔ, a haa Dede ɔ huno fieɔ tso do ne Kɔkɔ ke e seni ɔme a huno ɔme fieɔ sika mi do. Ke a nge yo se do fie ɔ, biyo ne e tse aloo e nye gbo ne e huno nge e se do fie ɔ doɔ ke boleɔ si nge gua mi si ete. Ke e gbe nya a, a ke le ya hio yotse ɔ te no ne a keɔ le ni. Ke no ko ya ngo yo ne yo ɔ si ɔ, nge kusumi nya a, a ngɔ le kaa nyumu ɔ ne kpale yo ɔ ya ha e wekuli. A tseɔ kusumi ne a peeɔ ɔ ke yo we semi. Nge Dangme je hehi babauu ɔ, ke no ko yo gbo ɔ, e ngɔ yo ɔ (gbogboe) ke yaa yo ɔ je aloo we mi he ne e ya ngo le nge ɔ ne a puɔ le ne a peeɔ e ya nge yo ɔ we mi kusumi nya, se nge Klo je ɔ, ke o tsu yo ɔ he ni ne o pee fia kusumi ɔ, huno ɔ nge he blo ne e puɔ e yo ɔ nge he fee he ne e suɔ.

Ya te gbami

A gbaa kaple ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ ke haa wekuli tsuo ne a woɔ ke yeɔ buaa ya peemi ɔ he hio no gbɔmi. Sika ne a woɔ ne ɔ ji ya te. A gbaa sika ne ɔ ka nya ka nya ne ke o woi o no ɔ, ke e su o no ɔ, a be woe ngɔ ha mo.

Bo yumu jemi

Ke a pee ya a ta a, a daa no nouu ke jeɔ bo yumu. A gbeɔ kungwo hio enyo ne a telio ke jeɔ bo yumu.

Kpete mi pomi

A poɔ no ne gbo ɔ ke e bime ke e yihi a kpete mi. Wetso kome puɔ kpete mi ke a pu no ɔ se nouu. Ke a maa po kpete mi ɔ, a poɔ kpete mi enyo ne a foɔ kpete fa fa ame ke yaa hio we ne ke kake bu si ne kake tseli ɔ, e tsoɔ kaa no ne gbo ɔ ke no ne he nge ɔ po kpete mi. A maa fo kpete ɔ hluu ke ma ya si be mi ne kake maa bu si ne kake maa tseli. No ne bu si ɔ peeɔ no ne gbo ɔ no ne no ne tseli ɔ pee no ne he nge ɔ no. Ke e ba le ja a, hemi ke yemi ɔ ji kaa no ne gbo ɔ kpade ba be nihi ne he nge ɔ a nya gbae kɔkɔkɔ. Ke no ne gbo ɔ nge bime nyongma po a maa po kpete mi ha me tsuo kakaaka.

NIHI SLOOTO KOMƐ A PUMI KƐ YA PEEMI

Be nge ne no ne gbo ɔ blo nya aloo blo no ne e gu ke gbo ɔ no a daa ke puɔ le ne a peeɔ e ya.

Matse pumi ke e ya peemi: Ke matse gbo ɔ, a de we amlɔ nouu. A boɔ e se he nimeli ɔme kekle ne a toɔ blohi a nya ne sa loko a hweɔ ma tue no. Ke matse ne gbo ɔ nge matse ngua ko sisi ɔ, a deɔ matse ngua a kekle loko a boɔ ngɔ haa ni kpahi. A ke obonu aloo atupani miehi ne deɔ matse ya ne be nge ne a fiaa tu ke deɔ. A ke sinapu, kojai ke sika ne deɔ matse ya. A ngɔ kojai ke blisii ke peeɔ matse ya.

Ke matse gbo ne a maa pu le aloo a maa pee e ya a, a tsio ma nya be saii ne a ke peeɔ kusumi. A tseɔ ni ne a haa ni jame ɔ be ɔ mi. A puɔ matse nge matseme aloo odehehi a puhe ne a puɔ me nyo mi. Ke o he be ni ne o nge kpae nge ma no be mi ne a yaa pu matse ko ne nine gbe mo ɔ, no ne o maa na a, mo nitse o pete he ja. A ke matse gbogboe me magbe no. Ene ɔ he ɔ, a ngɔ daka mi gu ke maa magbe no ne magbe no kusumihi ne sa a, a peeɔ. Nyo mi loko a woɔ matse daka mi ne jemeli, wonchi, labiahi, plaafahi ke ma nimeli ne nyee se ke ya puɔ matse ɔ. Ni kome deɔ ke blema a, a pu we matse no kake pe se a hlaa klawahi ya tloɔ le nge yoko mi. Munyu ne ɔ ye no kaa ja mwɔnemwɔne ɔ. Dangmeli toɔ matse kpa nge matse ne gbo ɔ nane mi ne matse ehe ɔ ne daa si loko a peeɔ matse ne gbo ɔ ya.

Jemeno aloo wɔnɔ pumi kɛ e ya peemi

Ke Jemeno aloo wɔnɔ gbo ɔ, lɛ hu a de we gbenɔ ɔ amlɔ nɔuu. A bɔɔ jemeli kɛ wɔnɔ kpahi nɛ nge ɔ nɛ a peeɔ kusumi loko a bɔɔ ma amaniɛ. A kɛ klala nɛ peeɔ a ya nɛ a woi tokota. A fiɛɔ klama kɛ jemeli a dohi nɛ a kɛ peeɔ ya a. Wɔnɔ nɔkɔtɔma pe kulaa ji nɔ nɛ daa ya a nya. Nge wɔnɔ ya peemi mi ɔ, a fiɛɔ wɔ dohi nɛ nihi nuɔ wɔ nɛ wɔ yihi kɛ wɔ klawa amɛ tsuo peeɔ a wɔ kusumi ɔmɛ. Nɔ kpa ko nɛ piɛɛ we a jami ɔ he ɔ tsaka we mɛ ke a nge wɔnɔ ya pee.

Oslaa gbenɔ

Gbenɔ nge kɛ ha nɔ fɛɛ nɔ lɛɛ se blɔ kome a nɔ nge nɛ ke nɔ ko gu nɔ kɛ gbo ɔ, Dangmeli nyɛɔ. Ke nɔ ko gu jame a blɔ ɔ eko nɔ kɛ gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke nɔ ɔ gbo otɔfo gbenɔ. Otɔfo gbenɔ kome ji:

Nɔ ko nɛ gbo nge pa, wo aloo asa/vu mi

Nɔ ko nɛ je tso nɔ aloo tsu yi mi kɛ nɔ si nɛ e gbo aloo tso ku fɔ e nɔ nɛ e gbe lɛ nɔuu

Nɔ ko nɛ oslabai aloo hiɔwe so gba pue e nɔ nɛ e gbo

Nɔ ko nɛ na lɔle oslaa nɛ e gbo nge nya

Yo nɛ gbo kɛ e he hɔ

Nɔ ko nɛ wo e kue kpa aloo e fia e he tu aloo e nu tsopa yaya nɛ e gbo

Nɔ ko nɛ gbo nge pa, wo aloo asa mi: Ke nɔ ko gbo nge pa, wo aloo asa/vu mi ɔ, a puɔ lɛ nge he nɛ e gbo nge ɔ kasa nya. A ngɔɔ klala kɛ blaɔ nɔ ɔ he nɛ a kɛ puɔ lɛ. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ tsɔkɔɔ pa aloo wo aloo vu nɛ e gbo wo mi ɔ he kone jame a yobu gbenɔ ɔ eko ko ba hu. A pee we nɔ nɛ gbo kike nɛ ɔ ya ejakaa, a maa suɔ nɛ a he nɛ je jame a gbenɔ ɔ nɔ nɛ e ko ngɔ gbenɔ nya nɛ a gu jame a blɔ nɔ kɛ gbe nɔ kpa ko hu.

Nɔ ko nɛ je tso nɔ aloo tsu yi mi kɛ nɔ si nɛ e gbo aloo tso aloo tsu hule pue e nɔ nɛ e gbe lɛ: Ke nɔ ko je tso nɔ aloo tsu yi mi kɛ nɔ si nɛ e gbo aloo tso aloo tsu hule pu e nɔ nɛ e gbo nɔuu ɔ, a ngɔɔ lɛ kaa e gbo otɔfo gbenɔ. A kɛ lɛ bɔleɔ tso aloo tsu nɛ e je kɛ nɔ si ɔ si etɛ loko a puɔ lɛ. Kaa oslaa nɛ sa lɛ nɛ e gbo ɔ, ni kome ngɔɔ lɛ kaa otɔfo gbenɔ nɛ e gbo nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a kɛ lɛ ye we mi se a dlaa lɛ nge blɔ kpɛ aloo tso ɔ sisi nɛ a peeɔ kusumi ɔmɛ loko a ya puɔ lɛ nge gɔ mi.

Nɔ ko nɛ oslabai aloo hiɔwe so gba pue e nɔ nɛ e gbo

Ke oslabai aloo hiɔweso gba pue nɔ ko nɔ nɛ e gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke hiɔwe aloo je mi kplee pue nɔ ɔ nɔ. Dangmeli he ye kaa agbee Jemɛawɔ ji nɔ nɛ nge he wami nge hiɔweso aloo oslabai nɔ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, ke nɔ ko gbo jame a gbenɔ ɔ, agbee wɔnɔhi kɛ wɔ yihi nɛ tsuɔ kusumi loko a puɔ nɔ ɔ. A jeɔ nɔ ɔ kɛ jeɔ we mi nɛ a ya peeɔ piɛɛ kɛ woɔ e he loko a peeɔ kusumi ɔmɛ. Nɔ kpa ko nɛ be agbee jami mi ɔ hengmɛ nɛ a kusumi ɔmɛ peemi kɔkɔkɔ. Nihi nɛ nɔ ɔ nge ɔ tsuo peeɔ agbee jali ɔmɛ a nɔ. A tsukɔɔ nɔ ɔ ni ɔmɛ a he nɛ a ngɔɔ kɛ peeɔ a nɔ. A jlɔ aloo a tsukɔɔ we he nɛ hiɔweso gba pue ɔ he nɛ a peeɔ kusumi nɛ jame a yobu ko ba hu gbleegbleegblee. Nihi he ye kaa oslabai gba we kɛ pue nɔ nɔ gu se pe a tseɔ aloo a bɔɔ kɛ fɔɔ nɔ nɔ. A tsuɔ kusumi kɛ tsio nya ke nɔ ko nɛ tse oslabai ɔ kone e ko na he wami kɛ tsu ni hu.

Nɔ ko nɛ na lɔle oslaa nɛ e gbo nge nya: Lɔle oslaa gbenɔ peeɔ otɔfo gbenɔ ke nɔ ɔ gbo nge nya amlɔ nɔuu. Ke nɔ ko na lɔle oslaa nɛ e gbo we nge nya nɔuu se e ba hi

si be saii nɛ a nɛ tsami hlae ha lɛ se loloolo ɔ e ba gbo ɔ, a tsɛ we jamɛ a gbenɔ ɔ ke otɔfo gbenɔ. A dla we otɔfo nɛ we mi se a ya dlaa lɛ nɛ blɔ kpɛ aloo we se. A peeɔ kusumihi tsuo nɛ blɔ ɔ kpɛ loko a ya puɔ nɔ ɔ. Ke a maa du ha nɔ ko nɛ gbo otɔfo gbenɔ ɔ, a kɛ lɛ hiɔ si nɛ a kɛ e nane maa okpolu aloo ayawa mi loko a duɔ haa lɛ. A woɔ lɛ daka mi nɛ hedu he ɔ nɔuu. A kɛ klala kuku kake haa e nɔ nɛ a kɛ kuku kake hu haa daka a nɔ. Blema a, a pu we jamɛ a tsɛmɛ nɛ go mi. A ya puɔ mɛ nɛ pu mi aloo huetso mi he ko tsitaa. A jl原因 we mi he nɛ nɔ ɔ je ɔ nɛ a pee we nɔ ɔ ya konɛ gbenɔ bua nɛ ba jɔ e he nɛ e ba gbe nɔ kpa ko nɛ jamɛ a blɔ nɔ. A jeɔ otɔfo nɛ blɔ nɔ he nɛ oslaa a ba nɛ nɔ ɔ gbo ɔ. Ke a je we otɔfo ɔ, lɔlɛ kpahi nɔ si nɛ.

Yo nɛ gbo kɛ e he hɔ: Ke yo hɔlɔ gbo nɛ fɔmi nya nɛ e gbo kɛ bi ɔ, a deɔ ke e gbo kuasia gbenɔ aloo musu gbenɔ. Gbenɔ nɛ ɔ peeɔ gbenɔ yeyee nɛ jemɛli ji nihi nɛ tsuo he ni. Agbazo wɔnɔhi aloo kokonadutsemɛ nɛ ji wɔkutsemɛ nɛ tsuo gbenɔ nɛ ɔ he ni. Ke bi ɔ nɛ e mi ɔ, a jeɔ lɛ nɛ a peeɔ kusumi kɛ haa mɛ nihi enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo. A dlaa gbogboe nɛ ɔ nɛ tsu se aloo nɛ tso huada mi. A pu we mɛ nɛ go mi. Blemablema a, ni komɛ ngɔɔ mɛ kɛ kpasaa koku nɛ a pɔɔ koku ɔ konɛ, be nɛ je ke e naa a, babahi nɛ pue tsu kɛ wo nɔ ɔ he. Ni komɛ hu ya sakeɔ lɛ kɛ fɔɔ huetso kpɛi mi nɛ lohwehi ya yee. A laa tɛgble lahi nɛ kusumi peemi ɔ mi. La nɛ ɔ eko ji “A gbe ngɔ ha koku mi baba ngɔ ye”. Tɛgble la kpa hu ke “Baba ee, ma gba ee, baba ee, ma gba he ma ...”. A jl原因 we mi he nɛ nɔ ɔ gbo nɛ ɔ konɛ jamɛ yobu gbenɔ nɛ ko ba gbe nɔ kpa kaa ja. A woɔ ba nɛ tsimi mi nɛ a fiaa nyu ɔ kɛ woɔ we ɔ mi he fɛɛ he nɛ a kɛ po musu gbenɔ kaa ja se. A saa tsitsii kɛ ngmɛku kɛ tsukɔɔ we ɔ he. Lohwe komɛ nɛ a kɛ peeɔ kusumi ji apletsi bi kɛ e langmɔ tɔ, kungwɔ tsutsu kɛ kungwɔ yumu kɛ agbaa. A gbeɔ lohwe nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a lɔɔ bua nɛ a kɛ mɛ woɔ mi nɛ a gblaa mɛ si aloo a saa mɛ si kɛ boɔleɔ we nɛ nɔ ɔ gbo nɛ ɔ mi he fɛɛ he. A saa o hɛ hulɔ kɛ tsukɔɔ we ɔ he. Wɔnɔ ɔmɛ ngɔɔ nɔ ɔ he nihi tsuo nɛ e peeɔ a nɔ.

Nɔ ko nɛ wo e kɛ kpa aloo e fia e he tu aloo e nu tsopa yaya nɛ e gbo: Nɔ ko nɛ gbo nɛ blɔ nɛ ɔ eko nɔ ɔ, a deɔ ke e gbo otɔfo gbenɔ nɛ a tsuo e he ni kaa bɔ nɛ a tsuo lɔlɛ oslaa otɔfo gbenɔ he ni kɛ. A dla we lɛ nɛ we mi se a ya dlaa lɛ nɛ blɔ kpɛ. A peeɔ kusumi nɛ he hia nɛ a ya puɔ nɔ ɔ. A pee we e ya konɛ gbenɔ bua nɛ jɔ e he nɛ e gbe nɔ kpa nɛ jamɛ a blɔ nɔ.

GBENO KPA KOMɛ

Kekle bi gbomi: Ke nɔ ko gbo e kekle bi ɔ, ke nɛ nɛ gbo ɔ wa po, a puɔ lɛ nya niniini kaa bɔ nɛ a puɔ jokueyo ɔ. A pee we kusumi kaa bɔ nɛ a maa pee kusumi ngɔ ha nɔkɔtɔma nɛ si je mi.

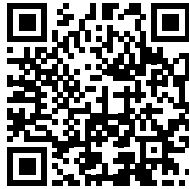
Se kpalemi: Ke a fɔ bi nɛ e na we otsi nɛ a wo lɛ biɛ nɛ e gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke e kpale e se. Hemi kɛ yemi ɔ ji kaa, e sɛ nɛ e kɛ e he ba tsɔɔ je ɔ kɛkɛ nɛ e kpale kɛ ho e je he ya. A kɛ daka pu we jamɛ a bi nɛ a pee we e ya hulɔ. A telɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ bo kɛ blaa e he nɛ a ya puɔ lɛ.

Nɔ PUMI SLOTOHI

Nɔ pumi slootohi ete nɛ nɛ: Nɔ pumi nɛ zugba mi, nɔ sami kɛ nɔ pumi nɛ wo mi. Dangmeli peeɔ kekle nɔ pumi kusumi ɔ pɛ se a sɛ gbogboe nɛ a pu we nɛ nɛ wo mi. Ke a sa gbogboe ko ɔ, a muɔɔ e lazu kɛ woɔ tɔ mi nɛ a kɛ kaɔ lɛ kaa bɔ nɛ a toɔ yɔkɔ he so kɛ kai nɔ ɔ.

YA PEEMI HE SE NAMI

Nyɛɛ ya itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ ya kane ya peemi he se nami komɛ nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi. Nyɛ kɛ kuu kpa mi bi nɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ nyɛ kane ɔ he. <https://www.batesville.com/for-families/why-a-funeral/>.

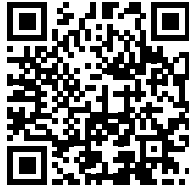


Jehane ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ kane ya peemi he se nami nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ ngo kɛ piɛɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he.

1. Ya peemi yeɔ buaa kɛ kaɔ nihi nɛ gbo kɛ agboje nɛ a hɛɛ. A deɔ gbogboe ɔ wami si himi munyuhɛ, nihi nɛ e ba pee kɛ ye bua weku kɛ ma, e bime a he hiɛmi kɛ bibime kɛ bibimibime nɛ e ba si. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ woɔ ni kpahi he wami nɛ e kanyaa mɛ kɛ ha je mi si himi kpakpa kɛ ni kpakpa tsumi.
2. E yeɔ buaa kɛ gbɔɔ yeyee, dɔdɔɛ kɛ yi mi susumi nɔ. Kɔmɔ yemi, la kɛ do kɛ slɔmi nɛ a haa nge ya peemi be ɔ haa nɛ nihi a hɛdo nya baa si nɛ a kɔmɔ yemi se kɛ we tsɔ.
3. Dɔdɔɛ nge nɛ ɔ, kɛ mo nɔ kake pɛ o tloo ɔ, e nya wa se, nge ya peemi be ɔ, nihi babauu foɔ ya kɛ jeɔ a dɔdɔɛ, hɛja kɛ kɔmɔ yemi kpo. A daa e nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ woɔ he piɛɛli kɛ bime nɛ a si ɔ he wami. A haa mɛ hɛ nɔ kami kaa pi mɛ pɛ nɛ a nɔ laa mɛ se nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ laa nihi babauu.
4. Ya peemi buaa weku, paka mi bi kɛ ma tsuo nya kɛ peeɔ kake kɛ yeɔ buaa nɔ peemi. Yihi buaa a he nya nɛ a hoɔ ni be mi nɛ nyumuhɛ bua a he nya kɛ nge gba mae nɛ a nge yɔkɔ tsue. Tsɛ setsemɛ, nyɛ setsemɛ, huno setsemɛ, yo setsemɛ, ni tsuli, huɛmɛ kɛ jiji tsuo ba buaa nge nɔ kake pɛ nɛ ji nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ya peemi he.
5. A daa ya peemi nɔ kɛ dlɛa nihi a kpɛti pɛ. Kɛ nɔ ko kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nge pɛ ko ɔ, a tuɔ munyu ɔ loko a puɔ nɔ ɔ. Kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nɛ ye bemi ɔ, a hɛɔ nɔ nɛ hɛ nge nɛ e ye fɔ ɔ apletsi nɛ a kɛ kpataa a kpɛti. Kɛ a dla we a kpɛti ɔ, a be blɔ ngmɛɛ nɛ nɔ nɛ hɛ nge ɔ ya hyɛ gbogboe ɔ kɛ a dla lɛ fɔ sa nɔ.
6. Ya peemi peeɔ gbogboe ɔ blɔ jemi kulaakulaa kɛ je je nɛ ɔ mi kɛ ya Huanimi. E maa nɔ mi kaa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ bu nimeli a nɔ aloo e ho anɔse we ya.

YA PEEMI NGE WETSO KPAHI A MI

Kaa bɔ nɛ wetsohi a kusumihi je muno nge Dangme kusumihi a he nɛ ekome hu kɛ Dangme ni ɔmɛ sɔ ɔ, ja kɛ nɛ a ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ hu je muno nɛ ekome je aba. Nyɛɛ hyɛ Dagombatsemɛ nge Ghana Omleyi je ɔ a ya peemi kusumi komɛ nge itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kɛ nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ aba jemi kɛ slɔtohi nɛ nge a kɛ Dangme kusumi ɔmɛ a mi. <https://youtu.be/dpjH7lIH3WU>



Yi mi susumi sane bimi: Nyɛɛ nuu nye he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ aba jemi kɛ slɔtohi nɛ nge Dagombatsɛmɛ a ya peemi kusumi kɛ Dangme je ya peemi kusumi ko nɛ o na nge o ma a mi ɔ he. Nye susu a he dlami, lahi nɛ a la, dohi nɛ a fie, kusumi nihi nɛ a pee kɛ ni kpahi nɛ nye na nɛ a he hia. Nye de nye heto ɔmɛ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

GHANA WƐTSO KPA KOMɛ A YA PEEMI KUSUMIHI

BONOTSɛMɛ A YA PEEMI

Loko a maa pu nɔ: Loko Bonotsɛmɛ maa pu nɔ ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi pɔtɛɛ kɛ nɔ ɔ gbo sɛsɛɛ gbenɔ nɛ pi oslaa nɛ gbe lɛ. E ji musu ha mɛ kaa nɔ ko ma gbo otɔfo gbenɔ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a pee we ya kɛ ha we nɔ ko nɛ gbo otɔfo gbenɔ, titli kɛ nɔ ɔ gbe e he. A pee we ya kɛ ha we jokuɛwi nɛ gbo kɛ kekɛ bi nɛ gbo. A hemi kɛ yemi ji kaa, kɛ a pee ya kɛ ha nɔ ko e kekɛ bi nɛ gbo ɔ, e maa ngo gbenɔ nya nɛ e ma ba gbe nɔ ɔ bime kpa nɛ piɛɛ ɔ aloo e maa gbe nɔ kpa ko kekɛ bi.

Ke Bonoli a nɔ gbo ɔ, wekuli ɔmɛ yi ni kaa ja a pu nɔ ɔ lolo. A tsɛɔ ngma nyɛmi be nɛ ɔ kɛ ‘Mmuadadie’. Nge ‘mmuadadie’ be nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, tsɛɛ pɛ ji a niye ni nɛ a ngɔɔ tsɛɛ ɔ eko kɛ maa a nya he kɛ tsɔɔ kaa a nge kɔmɔ yee. Ohieɛli tsɛɛ enɛ ɔ kɛ ‘abese no’.

Loko mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nɔ tsopa womi maa ba a, a nge bahi kɛ tso pokuhi nɛ a wɛɛɔ kɛ woɔ gbogboe tsopa. Ke a matɛ si nɛ a ma de ɔ, a de we kɛ e gbo se a deɔ kɛ, ‘E ho kɔpe ya’. Blɔ kpahi a nɔ nge nɛ a guɔ kɛ deɔ matɛ ya loko a ma deɔ ngo ha ma tsuo. Nge Ohie je ɔ, kɛ nɔ gbo se otsi ɔ nɛ ji ligbi kpaanyɔ nɔ ɔ, weku kɛ ma yeɔ otsi kɛ kaio nɔ ɔ. Ke a ye otsi se ɔ, a tsɔɔ kɛ da ya deɔ matɛ kɛ nimeli nɛ he maa hia a nɛ a bɔɔ mɛ amanie kaa a nɔ ɔ bu e nimeli a nɔ. Ma kpahi ba kase otsi yemi nɛ ɔ ejakaa nihi daa nɔ kɛ keɔ weku nɛ nɔ si nge mi ɔ ni nɛ ni kpahi hu woɔ si nihi nɛ a kɛ maa ye bua kɛ ha ya a peemi.

A nɔ pumi be: A dlɛa nɔ ɔ nge e ni tsumi kɛ e blɔ nya nɛ e hɛɛ nya. A pɔɔ tade aloo bo nɛ e ni tsumi haa nɛ e woɔ womi aloo hami ha lɛ. Loko a maa wo nɔ daka mi ɔ, a haa nɛ e kekɛ bi kɛ lɛ ba yeɔ sɛ. Nihi he ye kaa wami ko nge wami nɛ ɔ se nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a ngɔɔ nika ni kɛ woɔ daka mi ngo haa gbogbo ɔ. Nihi haa lɛ sika nɛ e kɛ ya po pa aloo e kɛ ya he niye ni kɛ nyu nɛ ni kpahi hu haa ni slɔtohi nge ni kpahi a he je. A kɛ nɔ ɔ fɔɔ gua mi nɛ nihi ya hyɛɔ nɛ a kɛ lɛ yeɔ nyagbe sɛ. Nge a kusumi nya a, bime nɛ heɔ daka kɛ puɔ a fɔli nɛ nihewi nɛ je weku ɔ mi nɛ tsuaa yɔkɔ. Weku nyatɛ aloo nɔ pulɔ telio loko a kɛ daka a woɔ yɔkɔ ɔ mi. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nge he piɛɛlɔ aloo he piɛɛli ɔ, a ngmɛ blɔ nɛ he piɛɛlɔ aloo he piɛɛli ɔmɛ nyɛɛɔ e se kɛ yaa go mi. A ya tsɔɔ mɛ a huno ɔ pu he pee se. Ke a ya pu nɔ, nɛ a je go mi kɛ ba a, nɔ fɛɛ nɔ fɔɔ e de nge agbo nya loko e sɛɔ we ɔ mi. Ke tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ agboje ɔ, e nganyemɛ toɔ ni babauu kɛ yaa ya

peemi he ɔ kɛ ya haa weku ɔ nɛ a kɛ pee ya a. Yihewi kekɛkɛ nɛ tlooo ni nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ otsiamɛ hii he za woe be mi nɛ a kɛ ni ɔmɛ nɛ gɛ gua mi bɔlee ɔ. Blema a, ke Bonotsemɛ a matse gbo ɔ, a pu e nyiake too se a ngɔɔ nihi kɛ piɛɛ e he nɛ a ya tloo lɛ nɛ a ɔmɔ lɛ nɛ gɛ gbeje. A deɔ ke a ma je kpiti nɛ gaga nɔ nɛ a kɛ pu matse ɔ.

Ke a pu nɔ se: Ke a fia gbɔkue ngmlɛ ekpa pɛ Bonotsemɛ kɛ a ya peemi ba nyagbe. Lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, a yaa weku we mi nɛ a ya buɔ ya a he akɔta. Ke hiɔ ba a, a gbaa ngɔ haa wekuli kɛ bime nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ woɔ bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ.

FANTELI A YA PEEMI

Detseyi/Fundahɔ: Blema a, ke Fanteli a nɔ gbo ɔ, a bɔɔ matse amaniɛ kekɛ nɛ lɔ ɔ se loko a deɔ ma bi. A woɔ nɔ ɔ tsopa nɛ e se nɛ kɛ bɔɔ kone a nye nɛ a dla he kɛ ha e pumi kɛ ya peemi. Gbogboe tsopa nɛ a woɔ ɔ gblaa nyu nɛ nɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ haa nɛ nɔ ɔ se kɛɔ. A ngɔɔ akpetesi, kpɛte kɛ tsopa kpahi kɛ tuaa nɔ ɔ nɛ e ko pue. Nɛ Fanteli a gbogboe he ni tsumi mi ɔ, yi nikɔtɔmahɛ kɛ nɔ ɔ bime nɛ duɔ ngɔ haa gbogboe ɔ. Nɔ ɔ bi Dede aloo Tɛte ma fia nyu kɛ pue e tse aloo e nye nɛ gbo ɔ nɔ kekɛ loko a maa du ha lɛ. A kpaa gbogboe ɔ yi nɛ a jeɔ e nguɛhi a nya nɛ a kɛ toɔ si. A kɛ nyu la nɛ duɔ ha gbogboe. Fanteli he ye kaa ke adesa si je nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, e nɛ he ko nɛ e yaa nɛ e ya tsaa si himi ɔ nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he je ɔ, a haa lɛ nihi nɛ e kɛ ya tsa si himi ɔ nɔ. A haa lɛ daka nɛ a kɛ pu lɛ ɔ kaa tsu nɛ e ya hwɔ mi nɛ a haa lɛ sa, sa nɔ bo, sɔne, bo, sika kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a susu kaa a he maa hia lɛ nɛ gɛ gbeje ɔ. Suɔli kpahi nɛ kɛ gbogboe ɔ ba yeɔ sɛ hu keɔ lɛ nihi nɛ e kɛ ya gbeje. A kɛ nɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ woɔ gbogboe daka a mi.

A nɔ pumi: Ke a pee nɛ ni kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ sa a nya ta a, A woɔ nɔ ɔ daka mi. Nyumuhi tlooo lɛ nɛ ma jiji nyɛɛ se kɛ yaa gɔ mi nɛ a ya puɔ lɛ. Ke a je gɔ mi kɛ ba a, a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ ya. Nihi nɛ nɛ pumi kusumi peemi ɔ ba puɔ nɛ suɔli kɛ ngmla jeli hu woɔ ya hiɔ.

Eyipa aloo Sikasa: Blema a, ke Fanteli a nɔ ko si je mi ɔ, ligbi nyingmiywie se loko a puɔ lɛ se mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nɛ mɔtle ba kɛ e he mlaahi ɔ, nihi jeɔ a nihi nɛ a puɔ nɛ ligbi nyingmiywie nɛ ɔ sui nɛ ni kome hu haa nɛ nɔ se kɛɔ nɛ mɔtsle be babauu loko a puɔ lɛ. A jeɔ ya peemi sisi Hɔ piani ngmlɛ kake nɛ a toɔ okplɔɔ nɛ ngmlaa jeli ba yeɔ buaa. Wekuli kɛ ma nɛ a nɔ laa mɛ ɔ haa bo yumu aloo kɔjai kɛ pee ya nɛ ni kome po hɛɛ a nane si gu. Yi kome hu kpaa aloo a seɔ a yi si. Kuuhi kɛ ngmla jeli woɔ za nɛ a fɔɔ wekuli ɔmɛ kɛ ma jiji ɔ loko a ngɔɔ a ngmlaa jemi nihi kɛ haa. A gbeɔ ya peemi nya loko ngmlɛ ekpa fiaa nɛ e nɔ jena Hɔgba a, a buaa ekohu kɛ tsaa ya a peemi nɔ. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ si e yo ɔ, a peeɔ aho kusumi kɛ haa lɛ.

MWɔNɛMWɔNɛ ɔ NIHI Nɛ BA Sɛ KUSUMI YA PEEMI MI

Nyɛɛ hyɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi he vidio nɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kɛ to nyɛ ma mi ya peemi ko he nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ tsakemihi nɛ ba mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi mi ɔ he.

<https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576>



Je mi tsakemi babauu nɛ nge bae ɔ wo tsakemi slɔtohi kɛ ba kusumi ya peemi ɔmɛ a mi.

Tsakemi nɛ ɔ ekome ji: He agbo aloo agbo ni peemi: Wekuhi nɛ nɔ ko bɔɔ nge a dɛ ɔ suɔ he agbo ni peemi kɛ tsɔɔ a weku ɔ si dadɛ nge ma a mi nɛ a kɛ wo a nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ he mi nyami loko a je lɛ blɔ kɛ ya anɔse we aloo Huanimi. Enɛ ɔmɛ a he je ɔ, a puɛɔ sika babauu kɛ heɔ daka kɛ gbogboe tade. A dɔɔ supini kɛ bandi nɛ a haio ambulansi, kanopi nguahi, sɛ tsutsu, sɛ yumu kɛ sɛ hiohi. A hoɔ ni nɛ a gbaa tekawee nɛ a peeɔ ni kpa kome hu kɛ piɛɛ he. A poɔ bo ehe nɛ ni kome po peeɔ paati nɛ a fieɔ do slɔtoslɔtohi nyɔnyɔnyɔ kɛ piapiaapia nge ya peemi be ɔ mi. Ni kome hu peeɔ gbogboe ɔ he foto nguahinguahi nɛ a kɛ mɛtɛɔ si kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ ɔ agboje.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ tekinlɔji: Blema a, ngmla jeli tsuo yaa ya peemi he ɔ nɛ a ya jeɔ ngmlaa kɛ haa nɔ nɛ si ɔ se mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, nihi kɛ ya peemi fɔɔ vidio kpahi a nɔ nɛ ngmlaa jeli nyɛɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ ngmengmlee nɛ a jeɔ ngmla nge ma se tsitsaa nɛ e he hia we kaa a ba ya peemi he ɔ. A pɔɛ ya demi kɛ da hu se a kɛ ya a he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ fɔɔ itaneti kpa kome kaa wɔsapu, fesibuk, tuita kɛ ekpa kome a nɔ kɛ fiaa ya a he gɔgɔ kɛ kpeɔ je kɛ wɛ kɛ baa ya a peemi.

Jami kusumi kɛ blema kusumi ɔ tsakami: Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, Kliistofoli kɛ Klamɔ jali ngo a jami kusumi ɔmɛ kɛ tsaka we mi kusumi ɔmɛ. Ke nɔ gbo ɔ, ja asafo mi nɛ e nge ɔ ma ligbi nɛ a ma je lɛ nɛ a pu nɛ a pee e ya a nɔ mi loko weku ɔ nge he blɔ nɛ a jeɔ a nɔ nɛ a puɔ nɛ a peeɔ e ya. Osɔfohi kɛ Imamihi nɛ peeɔ nɔ pumi kusumi nɛ ji sɔlemi, nɛ mɛ kɛ nɛ a nyɛɛ he mi nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ ɔ nge gɔ mi. A haa nɛ weku ɔ peeɔ e kusumihi mamaama nɛ a nyɛɔ nɛ a jeɔ nɔ ɔ kɛ jeɔ weku we ɔ mi kɛ yaa jami he ɔ nɛ a ya peeɔ a kusumihi nge a jami ɔ nya kɛ haa gbogboe ɔ. Be nge nɛ a saa afɔle kɛ buaa kaplɛ nya kɛ haa asafo ɔ kekile loko a susuɔ weku ɔ he nɛ a saa afɔle enyɔne kɛ haa weku ɔ.

Ya peemi pee jua yemi: Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, a ma hehi kɛ ha ya peemi nɛ nihi ya ngɔɔ kɛ peeɔ ya nɛ a yɛ weku we mi kulaa. Enɛ ɔ ha nɛ ni kome naa a he nge nɔ ko lɛɛ e ya peemi he. A dɔɔ gbogboe dlali, do fieli, ni hooli, bɔ yemi la lali, se bɛ kpali, gbogboe hɛɛli, kɛ jama sili, nɛ ni kome po dɔɔ ya fɔli nɛ a ba fɔɔ ya kɛ e he amɛ jemi kɛ woɔ ya a he sɔmi. Enɛ ɔ woɔ sika babauu puemi kɛ baa, be mi nɛ nihi nge weku ɔ mi nɛ a nɛ nɔ ko nɛ e wo a sukuu hio aloo e ha mɛ a nya ngma tete.

Wekuli a blɔ nya ngɔmi nge a dɛ: Kaa bɔ nɛ wa de nge he kome momo ɔ, a ngɔɔ blɔ nya nɛ wekuli nge nge gbogboe he ni tsumi mi ɔ nge a dɛ. Osɔfohi ngɔɔ nɔ pulɔ blɔ nya nge e dɛ nɛ a puɔ nɔ ɔ nge jami kusumi nya se pi nge wetso kusumi nya. Gbogboe tlooli ngo wekuli a blɔ nya kaa a tloo a nɔ nɛ a ya je lɛ blɔ ɔ nge wekuli ɔmɛ a dɛ nɛ a plɛɔ gbogboe gidigidi bɔ nɛ a suɔ kɛ jeɔ amehi nɛ he be se nami. Nihi hɛɛɔ a he kɛ yaa se nɛ a ko plaa mɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, sipini kɛ laifu bandihi ba tsi kusumi dohi a fiemi nya nɛ klama kɛ bɔ yemi dohi tsuo a nya nge si bae. Nihi po gbila kusumi lahi kaa obonu, tɔdo kɛ do kpahi kɛ fɔ itaneti kpa nɔ nɛ a kɛ fieɔ yo se do nɛ e nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo

ngɛ kusumi do fiɛmi ɔ awi yee wawɛɛ nitɛ. Ni kome po yaa nɔ nɛ a ya haio otsiame nɛ ji MC nɛ e ba tu weku ɔ nya munyu ngɛ gua mi. MC nɛ ɔmɛ susu we wetso kusumi ɔmɛ a he saasaa se a ngɔɔ a gbɛbi peemi kɛ ngɔɔ ma se kusumihi kɛ ba tsakaa wetso ya peemi kusumi ɔ mi.

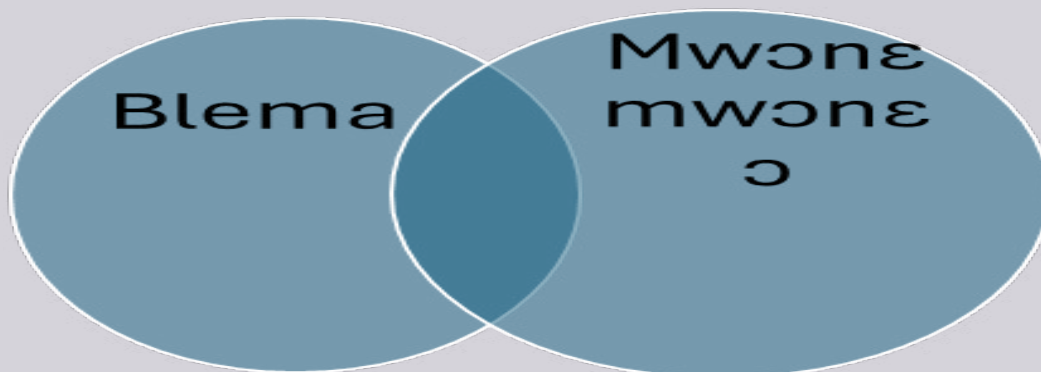
Dlami kɛ afɛu ni peemi: Nihi gboɔ dengme kɛ dlɛa ya peemi he. A ngɔɔ mɔmɔhi kɛ dlɛa gba sisi, gbogboe dlami he kɛ magbɛ nɔ he nɛ a peeɔ ya a ngɛ ɔ. Ni kome hu poɔ bo nɛ a jɛɔ aba.

Ni tsumi 8:2 Ya peemi kɛ e he kusumihi

1. O kɛ ma mi nɔkɔtɔma ko nɛ sɛsɛ ya peemi kusumi ngɛ nyɛ ma a mi ɔ he. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ kusumihi nɛ yaa nɔ loko a jɛɔ ya peemi ɔ sisi, ni nɛ mɛ nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ ya peemi ɔ mi kɛ ni nɛ mɛ nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ ya peemi ɔ nyagbɛ.
2. Mo bi sanɛhi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ nyɛ nɔ he sɛsɛmi ɔ mi kaa kudɔmi nihi.
 - a. Mɛnɔ nɛ deɔ wekuli kɛ nɔ gbo ngɛ weku ɔ mi?
 - b. Kɛ nɔ gbo ɔ, bɛ enyɛmɛ a yɛɔ loko a puɔ lɛ nɛ a peeɔ e ya?
 - c. Mɛnɔ ji yatɛ nɛ hyɛɔ ya a peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ?
 - d. Kɛ a peeɔ gbogboe ɔ kɛɛ loko a puɔ lɛ?
 - e. De mi ni kome nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ.
 - f. Mɛni bo aloo tade nɛ a woɔ aloo a haa kɛ peeɔ ya?
 - g. Mɛni kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ loko a puɔ nɔ nɛ mɛni kusumihi a peeɔ ngɛ nɔ pumi bɛ ɔ?
 - h. Mɛni kusumihi a peeɔ kɛ a pu nɔ sɛ?
 - i. Bɛ enyɛmɛ a yɛɔ kɛ peeɔ ya?
 - j. Bɛ enyɛmɛ a yɛɔ kɛ nyɛɔ ya loko a jɛɔ bo yumu?
 - k. Kaa jɛha nyingmi enyɔ ji nɛ ɔ, mɛni tsakɛmihi nɛ ba sɛ ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ a mi?
3. O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ jɛ kpo ngɛ o kɛ ma nɔkɔtɔma a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi ɔ he.
4. Nyɛɛ ya itanɛti kpa nɔ nɛ nyɛ ya hla bo nɛ a peeɔ matɛmɛ, jemɛli, ma nikɔtɔmahi, jokuɛwi kɛ yi hɔli nɛ gboɔ ngɛ fɔmi nya a ya ha. Nyɛ hla ni kome kaa kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ, dlami nihi a he ni nɛ a tsuɔ, hehi nɛ a peeɔ ya amɛ ngɛ, bo kɛ tade nɛ a kɛ peeɔ ya a, daka nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ kɛ ni kpahi nɛ o maa suɔ nɛ o lɛ ɔ, nɛ nyɛ ba de nihi nɛ nyɛ na a ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
5. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enuɔɔnuɔ aloo ekpaakpa nɛ nyɛ pee apeekɛtsɔɔ ya peemi fiɛmi ngɛ Ghana wetso ko mi. Nyɛɛ da vidio nɛ nyɛ hyɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ fiɛ fiɛmi nɛ ɔ. Fiɛmi ɔ ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nihi nɛ a peeɔ loko a puɔ nɔ aloo nihi nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ nɔ pumi aloo ya peemi bɛ ɔ aloo nihi nɛ a peeɔ kɛ a pu nɔ ta aloo a pee ya gbe nya. Fiɛmi ɔ nɛ yɛ kaa hengmɛfia enuɔ ko pɛ. Nyɛ kai nɛ nyɛ ha nɛ nyɛ ya peemi ɔ nɛ tsɔɔ kaa e woɔ gbogboe agboja kɛ hɛ mi nyami.

Ni tsumi 8.3 Ya peemi kusumihi

Moo ngɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi nɛ o kɛ to blema wɛtso ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ a he. Hla kusumihi nɛ je aba kɛ kusumihi nɛ je muno ngɛ a bi a kpeti. O ma nye ngɔ foni ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ ɔ.



Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane ya peemi he se nami kpahi. <https://travelghanawithbwo.com/funerals-in-ghana-culture/>



Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kase ni kɛ kɔ ya peemi ngɛ Ghana he. <https://www.exponentialeducationprogram.org/single-post/2016/02/23/funeral-customs-in-ghana>



Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o kpale ya kane nɛ o nu Ghana kusumi ya peemi sisi saminya. <https://www.coeurdexocolat.com/funerals-in-ghana>



Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane wetso kpahi nɛ Ghana a ya peemi kusumi. <https://www.modernghana.com/news/610241/funerals-performances-and-customary-transformations-in-the-u.html>



Yaa hyɛ Ohuɛli a ya peemi kusumi nɛ vidio intanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔ mi nɛ o kɛ to Dangme ya peemi kusumi ɔ he. Hla Dangme wetso ko ya peemi vidio nɛ o hyɛ. a. <https://youtu.be/kBg4woPBOd0> b. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBg4woPBOd0>



MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI

1. Nyee nu nye he enyonyo ne nyee tsoo no ne ji gbeno ne nyee ngma ke wo nye no ke si tomi womi/baagi aloo potufolio o mi.
2. Ngmaa ne o sese blo ete no ne gbeno guo ke yeo awi.
3. Mo tapo nihi ne ke gbeno baa nge nye ma mi ne pi sese gbeno o mi.
4. Moo ngma ya peemi he se nami kome ne nge nye ma a mi. Nge o susumi nya a, ngoo se nami ne ome ke to a sibi a he ne o tsoo se nami ne he hia pe kulaa.
5. Ngoo mwonemwone o ya peemi kusumihi ke to blema ya peemi kusumihi a he ne o hla ni kpakpahi ke ni yayahi ne nge a kpeti ne o hla se nami ne baa ke awi yemi hu ne baa.

MI GBAMI

9

LAHI

GHANA GBIHI A MASU

MASU GBAGBƐƐ

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ maa sɛsɛ la nge Gbana gbihi a mi ɔ he. Wa maa hyɛ ni tsumi lahi kɛ mɔwɔnɛmɔwɔnɛ ɔ Ghana hailaifu (highlife) kɛ la kpa kɔmɛ. Kekle ngwɔhe ɔ maa hyɛ ni tsumi la slɔtohi kɛ ni tsumi lahi a he se nami nɛ ngwɔhe ni ji enyɔnɛ ɔ maa hyɛ hailaifu munomunohi, a lomi bɔ kɛ a he se nami. Ni kaseli ɔmɛ maa le la kpahi nɛ a ma na la pɔmi he ga lele kɛ e he nile nɛ a kɛ maa po mɛ nitsemɛ a ni tsumi lahi, hailaifu lahi kɛ la kpahi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Hailaifu ji Ghana la pɔtɛ kake
- La ji adesa gbi, lohwe aloo klama gbi nɛ a je blɔ to nya nge pɛmi glɛ pɔtɛ nɔ nɛ ngɔɔ tue mi nɛ e haa sisi numi kɛ he numi. La haa he numi slɔtohi: buajɔ he numi, dɔdɔɛ he numi, kɔmɔ yemi he numi, slɔmi he numi, he piامي he numi kɛ he numi kpahi.
- Ni tsumi la ji la nɛ ni tsuli pɔtɛ laa kɛ kanyaa a he nge a ni tsumi ɔ mi.

NI TSUMI LAHI

LA SISI TSɔɔMI

La he hia wawɛ nge adesa si himi mi, titli ɔ, nge nimli yumuhi a je. E ji adesa gbi nɛ a je blɔ to nya nge pɛmi glɛ pɔtɛ nɔ nɛ ngɔɔ tue mi nɛ e haa sisi numi kɛ he numi. La haa he numi slɔtohi: buajɔ he numi, dɔdɔɛ he numi, kɔmɔ yemi he numi, slɔmi he numi, he piامي he numi, blakpa he numi, suɔmi he numi, ohia he numi, ni nami he numi, amaniɛbɔ he numi kɛ he numi kpahi. Adesa pɔɔ gbi he ni tsumi kɛ lami se adesa kɛ klama kɔmɛ kaa bɛ, nyagba, sanku kɛ klama kpahi laa hulɔ. Lohwe ko kaa ako hu laa. La hɛɛ asile su nɛ e hɛɛ munyu kɛ gbi glɛ nɔ blɔ nɔ tomi. A ngmaa adesa lahi nge zahi kɛ kukuhi a mi. A tiɔ za amɛ a mi nɛ la mi munyuhɛ hɛɛ sɛ gbi pɔtɛ nɛ mi kuo nɛ a maa nihi a nɔ mi aloo a jɛɔ yi mi tomi pɔtɛ kpo.

Sisije sane bimi

Meni la kɛ do nɛ o suɔ nɛ meni he je nɛ o suɔ jamɛ a la kɛ do ɔ? Ke a nge lae nɛ a nge do fije ɔ, meni he numi nɛ o naa? Anɛ o susu kaa la gbi ɔ kɛ la mi munyu ɔmɛ a he hia nge la kpakpa ko mi lo? Meni nɛ kanyaa mo ke o nge ni tsumi ko tsue?

NI TSUMI LAHI

La nge adesa si himi ke e ni peemi tsuo mi. E nge Ghana wetso kusumi si himihi tsuo mi. A laa nge adesa wami gle nɔ tsakemi ɔmɛ tsuo a mi: bimwɔwi a si, jokuɛwi a si, zangma be mi, nihe ke yihe be mi, gba hami be mi, ni tsumi be mi, buajɔ be mi, kɔmɔ yemi ke hedo be mi, gbenɔ ke ya peemi be mi. Amlɔ nɛ ɔ, wa maa hyɛ la nge ni tsumi be mi. Ni tsumi la ji lahi nɛ a laa ke wo nɔ he wami be mi nɛ a nge ni tsumi ko tsue. Ni tsumi kome nɛ a laa nge a tsumi be ji ngmɔ humi, wo yami, pa gbemi aloo pa somi, sa, ketɛ ke kpɛɛ lomi, pue gbɔmi ke e sa mi, tso gbami, tɛ kpɛmi, sɔmi, jua yemi ke ni tsumi kpa kome. Ni tsumi la woɔ ni tsuli ɔmɛ he wami ke ka nɛ a ke tsu ni ɔ nɛ a ko nu pɔɔ he ma. E ke kake peemi hu baa.

DANGME JE NI TSUMI LA SLOJTOHI

Nge Dangme je ɔ, wa nge ni tsumi lahi ke ha ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ: *Okua yemi he lahi, Hemi, pa gbemi ke pa somi he lahi, Tso gbami he lahi, Jua yemi he lahi, Sɔmi he lahi, Tsu mami he lahi, Pue gbɔmi ke muɛ sami he lahi, Ketɛ, sa ke kpɛɛ lomi he lahi, Bɔɔ sami he lahi De dami he lahi ke ni tsumi la kpahi.* Wa maa kase ni tsumi nɛ ɔ ekome a he lahi kone mo nitse o ya hla lahi nɛ a laa ke a nge ni neme nɛ wa tu we a he munyu ɔmɛ tsue.

Okua yemi he lahi

Okua yemi la nɛ waa maa hyɛ ɔ ji ngmɔ humi ke lohwe lɛmi. Nihi yeɔ katsu aloo nɔbua ke tsuo ngmɔ he ni tsumi. Ke nihi babauu nge ngmɔ humi he nɔ ko tsue ɔ, a laa ke woɔ ni tsumi ɔ mi buajɔ ke ka nɛ e ha we nɛ pɔ nɛ tɔ nɔ he ma.

Ngmɔ humi kanyami la ko ji:

*Agbeli agbeli agbeli 2**

A ke tsoɔ kokote

A ke peeɔ agbeli ma

A ke gbeeɔ fufui

A ke siɔ gali

Agbeli ɔ be, kokote agbeli.

To he hɛ kaa Ohieɔ hu laa la nɛ ɔ nge Ohie gbi mi

Ngmɔ humi la kpa kome nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Kuku 1. Osubi Na lee, mo hu ngmɔ. Gbiɛ hlemi se ke

Kuku 2. Lanɔbi Na lee, mo hu ngmɔ. Gbiɛ hlemi se ke

kuku 3. Ngmɔ humi be su. Moo gba ni. E maa pee sika ngo ha weku

Kuku 4. Yaka ni tsumi ko be kulaa; Ma tsu mwɔnɛ ɔ; Ma tsu lɛ hwɔ.

Mo hla gbi nɛ a ke laa la nɛ ɔ nɛ o la ke buajɔ.

Hɛmi, pa gbemi kɛ pa somi he lahi:

Nɔ kake ma nyɛ sa lo nge pa mi se nihi babauu nɛ yaa wo aloo a saa adlai aloo a yaa oboe. Kɛ a gbe lo babauu kɛ ya ngua amɛ ɔ, nihi babauu nɛ gblaa ya kɛ e mi lo ɔ kɛ baa kpo. A gblaa lɛ aloo ahima ngua amɛ hu kɛ baa kpo loko a woɔ mɛ sɛkɛ. Bɛ mi nɛ nihi babauu nge lo gbemi ni tsumi nɛ ɔ tsue ɔ, a laa kɛ buajɔ kɛ kanyaa a he nɛ la a woɔ mɛ he wami kɛ peeɔ kake kɛ tsuo ni ɔ. Wo yami kɛ lɛ aloo ahima gblami la ko ji: *Hɛli kɛ lo ba oo. 2**

Nyɛ ha nɛ waa ya okuafo ɔ ngo ya hia agbeli:

Wa maa ye fufu oo

Wa ha nyɛ ayekoo.

To he hɛ kaa Gali hu laa la nɛ ɔ nge a wo ɔmɛ a nya. Hla lo he ni tsumi la kpahi nɛ o la kɛ buajɔ.

Hɛmi la kpa komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ:

1. Adlai sɛ nyu m'

Adalai sɛ nyu m'

Wa bi nyɛɛ gbla kpa

E maa je kpo piɔ

Muo maa ba wa nya he.

2. Nyɛɛ ma alaja nɛ waa ho

Akɔfa be lɛ ɔ he

Nyɛɛ ma alaja nɛ waa ho

3. Klibobobo klibo

Ogbetee nya fi kungwo gbɛ si

Klibobobo klibo.

4. Ee ee ba ee! Ee ee ba ee!

5. Tɛɛ, lo be

Tɛɛ lo be lɛ ɔ mi Gaaheba

6. Wa gbe odaabi kɛ kakama

Awenyɛ Soyo lee

Ba he nɛ o ya tsu;

Ba he nɛ o ya ye.

Jua yemi he lahi

Jua yeli nyɛɔ laa kakaaka aloo kutuu kɛ woɔ a ni juami ɔ he sɔmi nɛ a kɛ tsɛɔ jua. Ngma da, abolo, otimi kɛ ni tsɔwi juali tsuo nge lahi nɛ a laa kɛ tsɛɔ jua nɛ a kɛ gbɔɔ a pɔtɔtɔɛ nɔ nge ni juami ɔ mi.

Jua yemi aloo je juami la kpa kome ji ne ɔ ne:

1. I ba oo i ba

Afeɔ yo ɔ ba oo, i ba

Yigba yi nyee je kpo

I ba ke ni jejee

2. Asaanaatse ɔ bee oo.

Ngmadatse ɔ bee

Nuu ne o kuɔ m' ne jɔ

Asaanaatse ɔ bee oo E bee

3. Otimitse ɔ ba

Otimi agbo lokotoo

Binyeme nyee je kpo

Nye ba le nye hunome

Nye ba le ne bime

4. Agbelimatse ɔ ba oo e ba

Adufudetse nyee je kpo

Agbelimatse ɔ ba.

5. Kokotetse ɔ ba oo

A gbe la nge he

Mwɔne ɔ lee ekpa ko kulaa

Kokotetse ɔ ba.

6. Adufudetse ɔ ba

O tse le yo vɔlu

E ke jɔlo jejee ba Fliili tsuo nyee je kpo

7. Kplolo kplolo kplolokoto

Mwɔmwitse ɔ ba

Kplolo kplolo kplolokoto

Bɔsɔ sami he la

Bɔsɔ sami ji numeli aloo nu tsu peemi. Ni tsumi ne ɔ he la ko ji:

Kploloo, kplolokoto 2*

A petedole nye ba sa le koo

Kplolo kplolo kplolokoto.

De dami he lahi

Kukuu kukuu Kukuu Tɛtɛ gbe suɔ

Kukuu Tɛtɛ gbe suɔ

Tso gbami he lahi

Papaa nɛ tso gbae Siɔɔ siɔɔ siɔɔ

Papaa gbaa tso daa Siɔɔ siɔɔ siɔɔ.

To he he kaa mo nitse o ma nye po la gbi ke wo ni tsumi la nɛ ɔmɛ a he nɛ o la ke gbi ngɔngɔɛ.

NI TSUMI LAHI NGE GHANA WETSO KPA KOMɛ A MI

Ohieli a de dami la ko ji nɛ ɔ nɛ.

*Dedeedee Kwaade 2**

Agɔa bɔfoɔ wo nkwan ye me de

Nanso w'atade mu ye kɔɔ

*Dedeedee Kwaade 2**

Agɔa bɔfoɔ wo nkwan ye me de

Nanso w'atade mu ye kɔɔ

Fanteli a lo gbemi la ko ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

Sisiw mbo

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x Iyi ye adze a wɔye a?

Iyi ye adze a wɔye a aa?

Ɔfar nye kwan tabon a

Ɔkwan kɔ n'ekyir o!

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Mbowa Ho Na Erogor

Mbowa ho na erogor

Buo oo!

Mbowa ho na erogor

Yaw Foso

Bombodu

Mbowa ho na erogor?

Asanteli a bo lomi la ko ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

Akyinkyin akyinkyin ama mahu nneɛma,

Akyinkyin akyinkyin ama mate nseɛma:

*Asante Bonwire kente nwene deɛ,
 Manhu bi da o:
 Kwame nim adeɛ yɔ
 Ne kente nwono na abɔ me gye
 Ne nsa; ne nan, n'asadua saa nie
 Kro, kro, kro kro
 Hi, hi, hi, hi
 Krohi krohi krokrokro,
 Hi, hi, hi, Krohikro
 Krohikro na eyɛ me dɛ o,
 Eyɛ me dɛ o
 Bonwire kente nwene
 N'a eyɛ me dɛ o
 A bɔ me gye*

NI TSUMI LA HE SU Kɛ E HE SE NAMI KOMɛ

Su komɛ nge nɛ jɛɔ kpo nge ni tsumi lahi a mi. Su nɛ ɔ ekomɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ. Kane nɛ mo nitse hu o hla ni tsumi la he su kɛ se nami kpahi kɛ piɛɛ he.

1. E woɔ ni tsuli ɔmɛ ka kɛ he wami nɛ e suɔ mɛ kɛ tsuɔ ni.
2. E gbɔɔ pɔɔ nɔ nge ni tsumi mi.
3. E woɔ bua jɔmi babauu kɛ baa nɛ e gbɔɔ kɔmɔ kɛ tsui yemi nɔ nge ni tsumi mi.
4. E haa tue buli a juɛmi baa ni tsuli ɔmɛ a nɔ nge a ni tsumi ɔ he hiami mi.
5. E tseɔ jua kɛ haa ni tsuli.
6. Ni tsumi la woɔ nɔ do nɛ e woɔ nɔ geɛmi.
7. Ni tsumi la jɛɔ kusumi ni peemi nihi kpo nɛ e baa kusumi yi.
8. Ni tsumi la ngɔɔ tsɔsemi babauu kɛ baa nge adesa si himi mi.

Ni tsumi 9.1 Ni tsumi la he fiɔmi

Moo hyɛ ni tsumi la he video nge itaneti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dGRhOQalBDI>. (Kente lomi he la)



1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ ni tsumi la pɔtɛɛ nɛ nge vidio ɔ mi ɔ he.
2. Mɛni he numi nɛ o na nge la a mi? O susu kaa la a ye bua kɛ na yi mi tomi nɛ a kɛ po ɔ lo?
3. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ fio la nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi munyu ɔ he. Nyɛ fio munyutso oti, la a si fɔfɔɛ, hanɔ pemihi, munyumizɔwoli kɛ munyuhezawoli a he.

Ke a ke a pee nɛ a ye, e pee pe

Ke a hɛ ma si, a jijlaa

Ke a jijlaa ta a, a yaa yomo ɔ tsu nya nɛ a ya kpɔ so

Ke a kpɔ so ta a, a yaa nihewi/yihewi a tsu nya nɛ a ya ye sieku

Ni tsumi 9.2 Ni tsumi la pomi

Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he eywɛɛyɛwɛ. Nyɛɛ po ni tsumi la nge nyɛ ma mi ni tsumi ko he nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ.

1. Nyɛɛ ngma la nɛ nyɛ po ɔ mi munyu ɔmɛ.
2. Nyɛ kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ la a mi munyu ɔmɛ a he.
3. Nyɛ la la nɛ nyɛ po ɔ ngo ha nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ tsuo.

Ni tsumi 9.3 Atua tsɔmi lahi

1. Nyɛɛ hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ nɛ nyɛɛ bu atua tsɔmi la ko tue. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M_4wrRpJvvY



2. Mɛni la polo ɔ nge dee nge la a mi?
3. Mɛni ji slɔtohi nɛ o yo nge atua tsɔmi la kɛ ni tsumi la kpɛti?

HAILAIFU LAHI

Nye kase masu he ni babauu momo nge SHS 1 ke 2. Meni blo no o ma nye gu ke tsoo kaa hailaifu he fiomi nge kaa asile, la, nyazia nyatsɔɔ, fiemi ke ekpa kome a he fiomi ɔ ke?

HAILAIFU LAHI A HE JUEMI

1. Hailaifu lahi je sisi nge jeha 1900-2000 ɔ mi nge Ghana wo nya ma ame a mi. A ngoo Ghana lahi a he blo no tomi ke ma se la kome kaa jaz he blo no tomi ke blaa nge hailaifu la pomi mi. Be mi ne Blefoli nge wa no yee ɔ ne nimli yumuhi je sisi boni nimli yumuhi a hailaifu lahi pomi. ‘Cape Coast Babies’ nge Ogua ke ‘Accra Orchestra’ bi nge Ga ne je hailaifu la ne ɔme a sisi nge wo ɔme a nya.

HAILAIFU HE NO KOME

- a. Da numi aloo kɔtsie he la ke do:** Da nuli nge da numi lahi babauu ne a laa ke a kpe nge a da tso mi. Kaa nihewi ke yihewi ne nge sukuu yae ɔ, wa be da numi la ne ɔme a mi kolie tso se, wa nge kɔtsie ke agbabi numi he lahi ne e nuli ɔme laa ke jeɔ a heja ke a bua a he nya nge da tso mi. Kluutseme ne je Saalon (Sierra Leon) ke Laibeliatseme (Liberians) ne ngo kɔtsie numi he la ke do (palmwine music) ne ɔ ke ba ne e he si nge Aflika Bonyoku je ɔ tsuo. Me hu a ke kɔtsie he la ke do ne ɔ je Pɔtugii (Portugal) ke ba, be mi ne a po nyɔgue yemi mi nge Ablotsi ɔ. A ngoo kusumi miehi ke gɔgɔhi ke akasawahi aloo tseketsেকেhi ke tsakaa Pɔtugiibi a ni ɔme ne a ke fieɔ kɔtsie la ke do ne ɔme. Kɔtsie do ke la ne ɔ ba sa he fɛɛ he ne a poɔ ta ne a juaa kɔtsie nge ne Ajakoomɛ ke Kuampa Kuu ɔ ba ngo ke pee a ni tsumi. Nge Dangme je ɔ, nihi ngo kusumi klama ke tsaka kɔtsie he la ke do ne ɔ mi ne a laa nge yahi a sisi ke nyamihi a peemi hehi tsuo ne a ke jeɔ nihi a heja ke buajɔ.
- b. Blasi bandi hailaifu:** La ke do ne ɔ nge kaa Blefoli a la ke do pepeɛpe ne a je sisi nge Blefoli a mwɔ ngua ame (Castles and Forts) a mi be mi ne a nge wa no yee ɔ. Ke je 1970 mi ɔ, blasi bandi ba he si wawɛɛ nge Ghana, ne mwɔnemwɔne ɔ, nihi tseɔ le ke soloku ne ni kome tseɔ le adaha ne a ke konkoma miehi fieɔ. Blema blasi bandi kome ji Kuanyaaku blasi bandi, Dodowa Blasi bandi ke Asiakua Blasi bandi se, amlɔ ne ɔ, blasi bandihi nge hehi babauu. Adaa yihi a blasi bandihi nge ne a fieɔ ke yeɔ Asafotufiami daa jeha. Amlɔ ne ɔ hu ɔ, sojafohi, polisifohi, la gbeli, kpabu no hyeli ke sukuuhi babauu kaa Adaa SHS bi nge blasi bandi ne a fieɔ ke a nge no ko pee. Solemihi hu nge blasi bandi ne a fieɔ ke jaa ne a fieɔ blasi bandi hu ke yaa ajaben.
- c. Dansi ke Gitaa/Jitaa bandi hailaifu:** La ke do ne ɔ je sisi nge Ghana, Naijilia ke Saalon nge 1800 ɔ mi, se e na e bie dansi bandi aloo gitaa/jitaa bandi ɔ nge 1920 ɔ mi. Ene ɔ ngoo ma se la he blo no tomi kome kaa “calypso ke foxtrot” ke tsakaa Ghana la he blo no tomi ɔ mi ke fiaa la a. Dansi bandi he si wawɛɛ nge ma nguahi a mi pe aklowa ame. Blema dansi bandi kome ji ‘Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos bandi’, ke ekpa kome. Gitaa/Jitaa bandi lee po he nge aklowa ame ne a ke seplewa ne a ke gitaa/jitaa kpahi pue no ne fiaa. Dagombatseme hu nge a kpa sanku ne ji gitaa/jitaa bandi ne

a kase nge Klu hɛli/wo yali ɔmɛ a dɛ nɛ Atiaame fia kɛ be. Gitaa/Jitaa bandi fiali kpanaa nge Ghana ji Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah kɛ E.K. Nyame. Osibisa Bandi bi ji nihi nɛ fia gitaa/jitaa bandi hailaifu saminya be ko nɛ be.

- d. Bɔga hailaifu:** Ghanabi nɛ nge Hambegi nge Jemani (Hamburg-Germany) ji nihi nɛ po bɔga hailaifu la kɛ do nɛ ɔ kekɛ. A tsakaa fɔnki, disko kɛ sin-pɔp (funk, disco, and synth-pop) nɛ a kɛ poɔ bɔga hailaifu la nɛ ɔmɛ. Kɛ je 1990 mi ɔ, a ngɔ klama nɔ la he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ po bɔga la nɛ ɔmɛ. Ghanabi nɛ je bɔga hailaifu la nɛ ɔ pomi sisi ji George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Charles Amoah, kɛ la poli kpa komɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ bɔga hailaifu la poli ji Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene, kɛ ni kpa komɛ.
- e. Sɔlemi hailaifu:** Nihi bla sɔlemi kɛ kusumi ni peemi ɔmɛ kɛ nge lahi poe mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ. Mi gbami tsɔ be bɔga hailaifu kɛ sɔlemi hailaifu ɔ kpɛti se sɔlemi hailaifu poli deɔ kɛ mumu ko nɛ kudɔ mɛ kɛ poɔ a la amɛ kɛ ha jami. Ghanabi kɛ Naijiliabi ji nihi titli nɛ poɔ sɔlemi hailaifu nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ hailaifu nɛ ɔ poli komɛ nge Ghana ji Prof. Kofi Abraham, Awetse Asiamah, Wofa Asumani, kɛ ni kpa komɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ sɔlemi la poli nɛ he biɛ ji Tagoe Sisters, Jane kɛ Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah, Esther Smith, kɛ ni kpa komɛ.

MWɔNɛMWɔNɛ ɔ HAILAIFU LA SI FɔFɔɛ.

Kaa bɔ nɛ lahi tsuo nge a pomi bɔ ɔ, ja kɛ nɛ hailaifu la hu nge e pomi bɔ. Hailaifu pomi poɔ blɔhi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ nyɛɛmi.

Nihi nɛ a fiaa kɛ woɔ la a he

Su pɔtɛɛ nɛ nge hailaifu la pomi he ji kaa, a fiaa nihi kɛ woɔ la a he. Nihi nɛ a fiaa nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji:

1. **Gitaa/Jitaa:** Gitaa/Jitaa ji nɔ nɛ a kɛ fiaa la gbi ɔ tutuutu.
2. **Bɛ:** A kpaa Blɛfoli a bɛ komɛ kaa tlɔmpɛti, sakzofon kɛ tlɔmbon kɛ woɔ gitaa/jitaa a he nɛ enɛ ɔmɛ ngɔɔ gbi tsakemi kaa kpɛti gbihi (Alto kɛ Tenor) aloo gbi ngua (Bass) kɛ woɔ gbi tutuutu (Sopano) ɔ he nɛ e ngɔɔ tue mi.
3. **Miɛhi:** A fiaa kusumi miɛhi kɛ ma se aloo Blɛfoli a miɛhi kɛ woɔ la a he.
4. **Sanku:** A fiaa Blɛfoli a sanku nɛ hɛɛ gbi munomunohi kɛ woɔ la a he.

La kɛ do si fɔfɔɛ

Hailaifu Lahi hɛɛ la kɛ do si fɔfɔɛ komɛ kaa ni nɛmɛ nɛ nge sisi nɛ ɔ:

1. **A tɛɛ nɛ a he nɔ:** Enɛ ɔ ji hailaifu lahi a he so pɔtɛɛ kaa nɔ kake ma je la a nɛ ni kpahi ma he nɔ. La tsɛɔ ɔ ma la la a sisije kpɔ mi he ko nɛ lali nɛ piɛɛ ɔ ma he nɔ kɛ la la a he nɛ piɛɛ ɔ. Be nge nɛ pi gbi kɛkɛ nɛ nge tsɛɛ nɛ a nge nɔ hee se miɛ kɛ klama kpahi nɛ a kɛ nge la a fiaɛ ɔ hu ma nyɛ tsɛɛ nɛ a he nɔ.

2. **A nge la gbi ngɔngɔe ne a tiɔ mi.** A tiɔ he ne la a mi tso nitse ɔ nge ɔ mi si abɔ ke maa munyuhɪ ne nge leje ɔ nɔ mi aloo a ke jeɔ juemi tutuutu ne nge mi ɔ kpo.
3. **A pɔɔ gbi gle ne slɔtohi a he ni tsumi:** Gbi tutuutu ne ji gbi oti ɔ ne hɛɛ la a, ne gbi setsɔhi yeɔ buaa gbi oti ɔ ke ngɔɔ tue mi. Be nge ne a ngɔɔ gbi ngua ne mi jɔɔ ke woɔ he, Ke gbi eywie ne ɔmɛ tsuo nyɛɛ a gle nɔ pepɛɛpe ɔ, e ngɔɔ tue mi ne e haa buajɔ se, ke gbi ɔmɛ tsaka ne eko fɛɛ eko hɛɛ le nitse e blɔ ɔ, la a piɔ asitiu la ne e gbɔɔ tue mi.
4. **La fo womi ɔ de gle kake nɔ.** Be mi ne he komɛ nge kaa akpasa a, he komɛ hu nge kaa kpatsa aloo obonu gle nɔ. E suɔ he ko ne gbi slɔto ɔmɛ tsuo ba daa gle kake nɔ nge la a mi.

Hailaifu la tso ɔ ngɛngɛ mi

Ke kɔ hailaifu ngɛngɛ mi he ɔ, la tso ɔ nyɛɛ gle ne nyɛɛ se ne ɔmɛ a nɔ:

1. **Nya blimi:** A fiaa miɛ aloo sanku aloo gɔgɔ aloo klama kpa ke sɛɔ hlami ne e tsɔɔ la a fo womi ke gbi nɔ kuɔmi.
2. **Kuku:** Lalo ɔ kpaa la a mi munyu ɔ he bo ne tsɔɔ la a sisi numi aloo e he juemi.
3. **Nɔ hemi:** A tiɔ nɔ hemi ɔ mi ke muɔ oti nge la tso ɔ mi ɔ nya.
4. **La mi amɛ jemi:** A ngɔɔ miɛ, gɔgɔta, sanku ke klama kpahi ke jeɔ amɛ nge la a mi ne be nge ne a jeɔ nɔ ehe kpo nge la a nyagbe.

La mi munyutsohi

Hailaifu lahi hɛɛ munyutso oti pɔtɛɛ. Yi mi tomi oti ɔ jeɔ e he kpo nge la a mi. Munyutso oti komɛ ne hailaifu lahi jeɔ kpo ne nyɛɛ se ne ɔ nɔ:

1. **Suɔmi ke bɔmi:** Hailaifu lahi babauu jeɔ suɔmi ke bɔmi he numi kpo. A jeɔ nyumu ke yo aloo bime ke fɔli a bɔmi he juemi kpo ke ha ni kasemi.
2. **Je mi aloo ma mi nihi:** Hailaifu lahi tuɔ nihi ne nge nɔ yae nge ma mi aloo nge je mi he munyu ne a woɔ he ga. La a ekome tuɔ pɔlitiks, anɔkualɛ yemi, si himi kpakpa, ju ke fɔ, galamisee, huetso ke pahi a he mi kpatami, ke ni kpa komɛ ne yaa nɔ nge ma a mi ɔ he munyu.

Hailaifu la ke kusumi yi baami

He so kake ne hailaifu la hɛɛ ji kaa, e jeɔ si himi nihi kpo ne le nɔ ɔ yeɔ bua kusumi yi baami. A daa nɔ ke jeɔ agboje kpo ne a ke jeɔ kpakpa peemi yi ne a ke deɔ blema munyu.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ Ghana Hailaifu he se nami.

Se nami babauu nge ne wa naa nge Ghana hailaifu lahi a he. Se nami ne ɔ ekome ji:

1. E yeɔ he odase kaa Ghana bi woɔ agboje ke haa nihi ne agboje sa mɛ ne e daa blema munyuhɪ a nɔ ke hyɛɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nihi a si fɔfɔɛ.
2. E jeɔ kusumi ni peemihi kpo. Ke a fia aloo a la Ghana hailaifu la pɛ, o naa Ghana

kusumi he suhi nge mi ne le nɔ ɔ tsɔɔ nihi ne wa ji.

3. E gbɔɔ wetsohi ke a kusumihi a he nine ne e baa kusumi yi. A nyɛɔ ne a ngɔɔ ma se la he klamahe ke tsakaa Ghana kusumi la he klama amɛ ne a ke fiɛ ɔ se, ke a tsaka mɛ po ɔ, o nuɔ Ghana miehi ke behi ke ni kpahi a he tutuutu nge la a mi.
4. Hailaifu jeɔ Ghana blema sanehi kpo: Nenemɛ a yi nɔ, Blɛfoli a nɔ yemi, Ghana he yemi ke blema sane kpahi ne ya nɔ.
5. A daa hailaifu la ke do nɔ ke tsɔseɔ si himi kpakpa kome kaa suɔmi, yemi ke buami ke kake peemi ne a daa nɔ hu ke kuaa je mi subai yaya kome kaa ju ke fɔ, agbabi fiami, basabasa nyɛmi, atua tsɔmi, abosiami taba selemi, ke subai yaya kpa kome.
6. Hailaifu lahi woɔ adesa bua: jokuɛwi, zangmawi, nihewi, yihewi ke nikɔtɔmahɪ tsuo bua jɔɔ hailaifu la ke do he saminya.
7. Hailaifu buaa nihi a nya ke ha kake peemi ke ma he ni tsumi.
8. Hailaifu lahi ngɔ la he ni kpahi kome kaa Hiplaifu ke Afrobiiti ke ba blɛke Ghana lahi a he nyami ke blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a mi.
9. Hailaifu lahi tsɔseɔ nihi ne a baa Ghana je mi bami kpakpa yi.

Mo kai kaa, loko o ma nya la ko he saminya a, e sa ne e le la he fiɔmi ga lele ɔmɛ ne o nya la mi munyu ɔmɛ a he bɔ ne sa. Ha o juɛmi ne hi la blɔ nɔ tomi, e fo womi ke e mi gblami, e gbihi, miehi ke klama kpahi ne a ke woɔ la he ne o le he numi ne wa naa nge la mi.

Ghana la kpa kome

Wa nge Ghana la kpa kome ne he hia wawɛɛ nge je mi si himi mi. Wa be la ne ɔmɛ a se jee ne waa ye emu nge wa si himi mi kɔkɔkɔ. La ne ɔ ekome ji:

1. *Fiɛmi lahi*
2. *Bimwɔyɔ tɔtɔmi /mlɔmi lahi*
3. *Klama (Kusumi) lahi*
4. *Ya si lahi*
5. *Ta lahi*
6. *Nyazia lahi*

Fiɛmi lahi

A ji lahi ne a laa nge fiɛmi mi. Fiɛmi kome kaa mi kɔmi, abɔtli fɔmi, ampe tumi, pilolo, tuunɛmatu, zi womi, bo mi tɛ womi, atsue fiami, ke fiɛmi kpahi nge a he lahi ne a laa ke jeɔ heja ne a ke woɔ fiɛmi ɔ mi sɔmi. Se nami babauu nge fiɛmi lahi a he. E tsɔɔ nya mi tsɔmi, kusumi ke kake peemi ne e woɔ nɔ bua.

Fiɛmi la ko ji

Ke a ke a pee ne a ye, e pee pɛ

Ke a hɛ ma si, a jɪlɔa

Ke a jɪlɔa ta a, a yaa yomo ɔ tsu nya ne a ya kpɔ so

Ke a kpɔ so ta a, a yaa nihewi/yihewi a tsu nya nɛ a ya ye sieku

Fiɛmi la kpa ko hu ji

Toku lee To ku ɔ to zɔ kaa e ma pɛ

Toku lee To ku ɔ to zɔ kaa e ma pɛ

Nya muɔ womi kɛ fiɛmi la ko hu ji nɛ ɔ

Be nɛ wa ya ta a

Ta a mi he wa

Tu nge pɛɛ

Nkluma ya ju waatse

Nyɛ ko kpɔ nge e dɛ

E ma fo ya

Yuu yuu yuu

Bimwɔyo tɔtɔmi lahi

Enɛ ɔmɛ ji lahi nɛ a kɛ jɔɔ bimwɔwi a nya ya nɛ a kɛ woɔ a bua hulɔ. Ke bimwɔwi nge ya foe ɔ, a ngɔɔ mɛ kɛ fɔɔ gugue mi aloo tɛ nɔ nɛ a laa ngɔ haa mɛ nɛ a jɔɔ ya a fomi. La nɛ ɔmɛ a he se nami he hiɛ. A haa bimwɔwi naa buajɔ nɛ ke mayo nge mɛ dee ɔ, a deɔ kɔluɛ nɛ a sɛɔ mahe mi ma. La amɛ woɔ bimwɔwi a nya muɔ nɛ be kome nge nɛ a daa nɔ ke haa mɛ nyɔ ke a sume nɛ a maa ye ni.

Bimwɔyo tɔtɔmi la ko ji:

Taa taa tee

Yee yee yee

Mafio maa

Yaa yaa awisi oo

Awisi, awisi, awisi oo.

Bimwɔyo tɔtɔmi la kpa hu ji:

Beebi, ko fo ya

Jije o mami ho

E ho ngmɔ mi ya

Mɛni e yaa pee

E yaa mi tlomi

Mɛni e si ha mo

E si gɔ/adiba ha mi

Ha mi eko ma yee

I be mo hae fɛɛ.

Klama (Kusumi) lahi

Nge Dangme kusumi tsuo peemi mi ɔ, a ke Nyingmo Mawu Ope ke e yo Zugbazu ke mumu mitsemɛ kaa jemɛawɔhi, kpadehi, nimeli ne si je mi ke mumu mitsemɛ kpahi ne tuo munyu. Munyu ne a ke mɛ tuo, titli nge telimi be mi ɔ, e be kaa munyu ne wa tuo daa ligbi nge wa si himi mi. Gbi ne a ke mumu mi tsemɛ ne ɔmɛ tuo ji klama gbi ne lahi ne a laa nge kusumi peemi be ɔ ji klama lahi. Klama la ne ɔmɛ ke la kpahi ne ke Dangmeli bo ade. A jeɔ a he kpo nge no fɛɛ no peemi mi kaa bo ne wa sese ekome a he momo ɔ. Klama aloo kusumi la he so kome ji kaa: A jeɔ Dangme nyaii kpo ne a tsɔɔ Dangmeli wa hemi ke yemi nge Nyingmo Mawu Ope ke mumu mitsemɛ kaa jemɛawɔhi, kpadehi, nimeli ne si je mi ke mumu mitsemɛ kpahi a mi. Nge kusumi peemi se ɔ, klama gbi jeɔ e he kpo wawɛɛ nge ba lele ke tsopa peemi mi hulo.

Klama la he se nami kome

1. E tsɔɔ aloo e toɔ Dangmeli a so
2. E yeɔ bua Dangmeli ke kusumi peemi.
3. E haa ne kusumi peeli ke nimeli laa no kpa nya.
4. E mi ne Dangme gbi ɔ tutuutu nge.
5. E yeɔ buaa ba lele ke tsopa peemi ke tsi hichi a nya.
6. E jeɔ blema sanahi ke kusumihi kpo ke haa mwɔnemwɔne ɔ bime.

Klama la aloo kusumi la nɔhyɛ no

Nge Ngmayemi jeha yemi kusumi peemihi ke ngma fiami be ɔ, jemeli ɔmɛ laa klama la ko ke:

Ani lee kplɔkɔɔ

Ngma ne ba ne waa ye

Wa Nɔmo Ani lee, kplɔkɔɔ

Ngmaa ne ba ne waa ye

Klama la ko ne a laa ke no gbo ji Ani we aloo boso we Eee, Ani we aloo Boso we lo?

To he he kaa klama gbi aloo klama bie kake ke ha Tsaatse Mawu ji Ani ne klama bie ke ha abosiami ji Boso. Ene ɔ he je ɔ, ke klama la mi munyu bi si ke Ani we aloo Boso we, ke no gbo ɔ, e sisi ji kaa, no ne gbo ɔ yaa Mawu a je aloo abosiami a je?

Ya si lahi

Ya si lahi ji lahi ne a laa ke peeɔ ya ke no gbo. La ne ɔmɛ yeɔ bo ke haa no ne gbo ɔ. Ya si la gbɔɔ kɔmɔ yemi ke dɔdɔɛ ne a na a nge gbenɔ mi ɔ no ne ekome woɔ gbogboe ɔ agboje ke e he mi nyami.

Ya si la kome ji ne ɔ ne:

Langmɛɛ se

Langmɛɛ se O maa le wo no

O maa nyɛɛ langmɛɛ se ɔ

O maa le wo nɔ Mwɔnɛ ɔ,
 Langmɛɛ se O maa le wo nɔ
Maayo fɔ wɔ fuu
 Maayo fɔ wɔ fuu 2*
 Imi pɛ ji jokuɛyo nɛ i nɛ a kpeti ɔ
 Kɛkɛ nɛ e plɛ Dede/Tɛtɛ oo
O hɛɛ we nyu kɛ tɔ
 Nɛ o yaa nɛ ɔ
 O hɛɛ we nyu kɛ tɔ
 Kuma maa ye mo
 Nɛ o yaa nɛ ɔ
 O hɛɛ we nyu kɛ tɔ
 Kuma maa ye mo
 Amane lee, mo hu mo aoo! 4*
E hi pe sika
 Suɔmi nɛ wa suɔ wa he ɔ
 E hi pe sika Suɔmi nɛ wa suɔ wa he ɔ
 E hi pe sika
 Maidiɛ lee, ke i kai mo pɛ
 E peeɔ mi kaa ma hi ya foe
 Maidiɛ lee, ke i kai mo pɛ
 E peeɔ mi kaa ma hi ya foe
I nɔ kɔ mi oo
 I nɔ kɔ mi oo
 Ahude langmɛɛ lee
 I nɔ kɔ mi oo
 Ahude langmɛɛ lee-ee
 I nɔ kɔ mi oo
 Mɛnɔ ma je mi?
Lohwe nu mi oo
 Lohwe nu mi oo
 Ahude langmɛɛ lee
 Lohwe nu mi oo
 Ahude langmɛɛ lee-ee
 Lohwe nu mi oo
 Mɛnɔ ma je mi?

Ta yami lahi

Blema nɛ ta hwumi pɔ he ɔ, Dangmeli nge lahi nɛ a laa kɛ woɔ tabo aloo asafobi he wami kɛ ka nɛ a kɛ hwuɔ ta. Nge he wami womi se ɔ, la nɛ ɔmɛ tseɔ Tsaatse Mawu, jemɛawɔhi kɛ kpadehi kɛ nimeli nɛ si nɛ a ye bua nɛ a nyɛ nɛ a hwu ta a nyumu nya. Ta la kɔmɛ woɔ henyɛli a he gbeye.

Dangme je ta la ko ji nɛ ɔ.

Wa nɛ Padi

Wa hla Padi nɛ wa nɛ lɛ

Ee-ee-ee Iyuu-iyuu-iyuu

Wa hla Padi nɛ wa nɛ lɛ

Padi nɔ kɔ mi

Padi wo wɔ zi.

Nyazia he lahi

Nyazia siami piɛɛ Dangmeli a si himi he kɛ je adebo mi tɔɔ. A siaa nyazia kɛ woɔ bua nɛ a kɛ tsɔseɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ kaɔ blema munyuhɛ. Nyazia kɛ la nɛ nyɛɛ. Wa nge nyazia mi lahi nɛ wa nge nyazia mi pɔmi lahi. Nyazia mi lahi peeɔ lahi nɛ sukpojeli la nge nyazia ko mi nɛ nyazia mi pɔmi la ji la nɛ nyazia tue buli laa kɛ pɔɔ nyazia mi ke a nge nyazia siae. Ke a maa pɔ nyazia mi kɛ la a, a jeɔ sisi nɛ a deɔ ke, “Jame a ligbi ɔ, i nge leje ɔ” A kɛ munyu kpiti ko fieɔ ene ɔ se loko a laa nyazia mi pɔmi la a. Be fuu ɔ, nyazia mi pɔmi la a kɔɔ nyazia nɛ a nge siae ɔ he tutuutu.

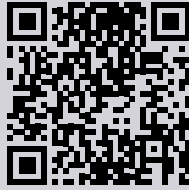
Nyazia mi pɔmi nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa Jame a ligbi ligbi ɔ nɛ Baake fiɛlɔbi ɔ ke e ma lɛ slaami. Baake pee flɔɔ nɛ e kɛ gu tsu se nɛ e kɛ yaa ha e fiɛlɔbi ɔ. E ya sane si nge blɔ kpɛ nɛ flɔɔ ɔ tsuo kpa pue si. Ameyomɛ nge leje ɔ jame a be ɔ nɛ a na Baake flɔɔ nɛ kpa a. A la ke, *Flɔɔ kɔtɔkɔtɔ flɔɔ tlɔ blɔ nɔ Flɔɔ tsimatsima flɔɔ tlɔ blɔ nɔ.*

Ni tsumi 9.4 Hailaifu la kɛ do he fiɔmi

1. Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ hyɛ la he vidio nge itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ kake nɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ. a. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CvswP72K8U>.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Wt3aj5U7Jc>.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GXSMwWJkm1w>.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHHjq1n5Mc&list=PLC28DC0B82679D078&index=>.



<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOs6ncXg7x0>.



2. Da nihi nɛ wa de kɛ kɔ hailaifu he ɔ nɛ o tsɔɔ hailaifu pɔtɛɛ nɛ nɛ vidio nɛ nɛ nɛ hyɛ ɔ mi. 3. Da sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ tapo la a mi munyutso ɔ kɛ la a si fɔfɔɛ ɔ mi fitsofitso.
- a. Mɛni ji nihi nɛ o susu nɛ o de nɛ la a he kekle? Mɛni he numi nɛ o na? Oti nɛ nɛ la a mi ɔ kɔɔ o he lo?
- b. Mɛni ji nihi tutuutu nɛ o yo: la a mi munyuhɛ aloo e mi za kɛ kuku ɔmɛ aloo nihi nɛ a kɛ piɛɛ he kɛ fia la a?
- c. Tsɔɔ munyuhɛzawoli nɛ nɛ la a mi (lɛngmengmlee, ejelɛ, kɛ ekpa komɛ)
- d. Kɛ a tsu la a fo womi, hɛnɔpɛmi kɛ la a si fɔfɔɛ he ni nɛ kukuhi kɛ la a mi munyu ɔmɛ a mi kɛɛ?
- e. Mɛni ji la a mi munyutso oti. Anɛ munyu ɔmɛ kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hailaifu lahi a mi munyuhɛ sɔ lo?

- f. Mɛni blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ ha nɛ miɛhi, gɔgɔhi, akasawahi, sanku, la a fo womi kɛ he numi ngɛ la a mi ɔ je la a mi munyu ɔmɛ kpo? Ke buajɔ aloo kɔmɔ yemi munyuhɛ ngɛ la a mi ɔ, anɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ nyɛ nɛ a je buajɔ kɛ kɔmɔ yemi ɔ kpo ngɛ la a mi lo?
 - g. Mɛni blɔhi a nɔ nɛ kusumi, be kɛ la polɔ ɔ yi mi tomi ɔ gu kɛ je la a sisi numi kpo?
3. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 9.5 Sɛsɛ nihi nɛ o suɔ he

La amɛ a mi te nɔ nɛ o suɔ pe lɛ tsuo nɛɛ? Moo ngɔ la he suhi kɛ nihi nɛ wa de kɛ kɔ la he ɔ kɛ tsɔɔ o heto kɛ kɔɔ nɔ nɛ o suɔ ɔ nya.

Ni tsumi 9.6 La pomi (*A maa ngɔ otsi eywiɛ kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ ɔ*)

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ. a. Nyɛɛ da nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ po hailaifu lahi nɛ wa kase ɔ mi kake.
 - i. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ munyutso oti.
 - ii. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ hailaifu la pɔtɛ nɛ nyɛ maa po ɔ he.
 - iii. Nyɛ tsu ni ngɛ kekɛ gbi aloo gbi oti ɔ kɛ la a fo womi he. E pee nɔ nɛ maa ngɔ tue mi. Ke nyɛ be miɛ aloo gɔgɔ aloo nɔ kpa ko nɛ nyɛ maa fia kɛ wo la a he ɔ, nyɛɛ gbɔ nyɛ dɛ aloo nyɛ si nyɛ nane si aloo nyɛ gba okplɔɔ nɔ ma kɛ kudɔ nyɛ la a fo womi.
 - iv. Nyɛ po la a nɔ hemi nyagbe a. Nihi pɔɔ la nɔ hemi nyagbe ɔ he ni tsumi kekɛ ejakaa leɛ ɔ ji he nɛ nihi fuu laa. b. Nyɛɛ ngma la a mi munyu ɔ tsuo nɛ nyɛɛ kane kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Nyɛ la la nɛ nyɛ po ɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ bu tue.

Ni tsumi 9.7 Nya sami ngɛ Ghana Hailaifu la kɛ do he

Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o maa ya kuu nɛ o kɛ mɛ tsu we ni hiɛ ɔ mi nɛ nyɛɛ sa nya ngɛ munyutso nɛ ɔ nɔ; “Hailaifu ngɛ Ghana ji kusumi la nɛ ya ma se tsitsaa pe la amɛ tsuo”.

1. Nyɛɛ ma nya si kaa nyɛ ma fi munyutso ɔ se aloo nyɛ kɛ lɛ ma si koli.
2. Nyɛ bua nihi nɛ nyɛ maa tu he munyu ɔmɛ a nya nɛ nyɛɛ ngma mɛ kpitikpiti kɛ fɔ si.
3. Nyɛɛ po sisije ɔ aloo nya blimi ɔ nɛ e ngɔ be kaa hɛngmɛfia kake aloo enyɔ ko pɛ.

4. Kɛ nyɛ bu sisijɛ aloo nya blimi ɔ tue se ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma nya sami ɔ kɛ jɛ nihi nɛ ma fi nyɛ dahe ɔ se nɛ e ngo tue mi.
5. Nyɛ susu bɔ nɛ nyɛ maa gbe nyɛ nya sami ɔ nya ha nɛ nyɛɛ ngma nɛ nyɛɛ kane nyɛ nya sami ɔ tsuo ngo ha klaasi bi ɔmɛ.
6. Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ aloo nya sami kudɔlɔ ɔ maa tsɔɔ kuu nɛ e nya sami ɔ ngo tue mi pe kulaa nɛ e maa tsɔɔ nɔ he jɛ.

O ma nyɛ maa ngo munyu nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ to nya sami ɔ nya

1. **Nya sami ɔ nya blimi:** Kekle ɔ; Kɛ maa jɛ sisi ɔ; Sisijɛ ɔ
2. **Nɔ kplɛɛmi:** E ji munyu nɛ he hia wawɛɛ; I kɛ mo ba gbi kplɛɛmi kaa; I yo kaa; E sa nɛ waa hyɛ hu kaa; E ngɛ mi niine kaa; Nɔ jɛmi ko kulaa be he kaa
3. **Kuami aloo koli simi:** I na nya se; I kɛ mo kpa we gbi; I hɛɛ juɛmi kpa; Nɔ nɛ o de ɔ da se; I susu kaa.
4. **Nya sami ɔ nya muɔmi:** Kɛ maa gbe nya a; Nyagbe ɔ; Ma po nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nɔ kpiti.

Ni kanemi vii

<https://bandionthewall.org/2022/02/palm-wine-music/>.



<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highlife>.



MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI

1. Moo tsɔɔ Ghana hailaifu sisi.
2. Ngɔɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hailaifu enyɔ kɛ to a sibi a he.
3. Moo sɛsɛ hailaifu nge Ghana he se nami etɛ he nɛ o tsɔɔ se nami nɛ he hia pe le tsuo nɛ o kpale tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ e he hia nge.
4. Moo tsɔɔ ni tsumi la sisi.
5. Moo ngɔ ni tsumi lahi enyɔ kɛ to a sibi a he.
6. Moo tsɔɔ se nami aloo nihi etɛ nɛ a naa nge ni tsumi la mi nɛ o tsɔɔ a kpeti nɔ nɛ he hia pe kulaa kɛ nɔ he je nɛ e he hia pe kulaa.

MI GBAMI

10

ASILÉ



DANGME MASU

Dangme masu

NYA BLIMI

Nge nyagbe mi gbami nge SHS 3 nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, nye maa kase masu ngmangmɛɛ he ni. Nye maa kase ni kɛ kɔ asilɛ he juɛmi peemi kɛ asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomihi. Ni kasemi nɛ nye ma na a ma wa nye kɛ nu nihi nɛ nge asilɛ he fiɔmi mi ɔ sisi nɛ lɔ ɔ maa ye bua nye kɛ fiɔ asilɛ he saminya. Mi gbami nɛ ɔ he hia saminya ejakaa nye maa le bɔ nɛ a fiɔ asilɛ he ha, pi nge Dangme mi pɛ se mohu nge Aflaane gbi mi hulɔ. Mi gbami nɛ ɔ ma ha nɛ nye juɛmi nya ma bli wawɛɛ kɛ wo asilɛ he fiɔmi he.

Otihi

- Asilɛ ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ nɛ a naa nɔ ko he juɛmi nɛ a deɔ aloo a kɛ jeɔ he numi kpo.
- Asilɛ he ni kome nge, nɛ a tseɔ mɛ asilɛ he nihi.
- Munyumizɔwoli a he ni tsumi yeɔ buaa kɛ nuɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi nge asilɛ ɔ mi.

ASILɛ

Mɛni ha asilɛ kasemi he nge se nami?

O ma nye de Ghana National Antemi ɔ (Ghana National Anthem) mi za kome lo? Enɛ ɔ peeɔ asilɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ.

Asilɛ ma nye pee gbi ngmami nɛ tsuɔ hanɔ kɛ munyumizɔwoli a he ni kɛ jeɔ ketse, yi mi susumi, he numi kɛ juɛmi pɔtɛɛ ko kpo. Be kome ɔ, asilɛte ɔ maa to za amɛ nge blɔ pɔtɛɛ ko nɔ kɛ pee kukuhi. Asilɛ tsuɔ munyuhezawoli kome a he ni kaa ejele/kaale, lengmengmlee, juɛmi mi foni, hanɔ pɛmi kɛ ekpa kome.

Asilɛ

Asilɛ ngmami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ nɔ ko jeɔ e juɛmi munyu kpo. E ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ asilɛtse ɔ jeɔ juɛmi kpanyaa, he numi kɛ ketse nge blɔ kledeɛ ko nɔ. Asilɛ jeɔ munyuhezawoli kpo. Ekome ji lengmengmlee, kaale, juɛmi mi foni, hanɔ pɛmi, pemingunɔmami kɛ ekpa kome.

Sisije ni tsumi

Mo tapo o juɛmi mi nge nihi nɛ wa kase nge SHS 2 ɔ nɔ nɛ o ha bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a heto. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, moo ngɔ o heto ɔmɛ kɛ to nihi nɛ nge sisi ɔmɛ a he:

1. Mɛni ji asilɛ?
2. Mɛni ji kuku?
3. Asilɛ hɛɛ hɛnɔ/hanɔ pɛmi lo? Mɛni he je nɛ pɛmikplɛɛmi ɔ he hia nɛ?
4. Mɛni mi gblami nɛ lɛngmengmlee kɛ ejɛlɛ a kpɛti?
5. Mɛni ji juɛmi mi foni sisi ke a nɛ asilɛ kaleɛ?

Asilɛ suhi

1. Jɛɔ gbi kpo.
2. Jɛɔ he numi kpo.
3. Munyungu bɔɔ kɛ ha sisi numi nɛ sa (munyungu bɔɔ womi kɛ ha sɛgbi nɛ he jua wa, he numi aloo kɛ je juɛmi mi foni kpo)
4. A pɔɔ munyumizawoli a he tsumi.

Asilɛ mi ni komɛ

Enɛ ɔmɛ ji nihi nɛ jɛɔ asilɛ ɔ sisi numi ɔ kpo kɛ haa e kanɛli. Ni ɔ ekomɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. Munyutso

Enɛ ɔ ji yi mi tomi sɛgbi, aloo juɛmi ko nɛ asilɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je kpo. E ma nyɛ kɔ wami, ma, adesa, suɔmi, gbenɔ, he yemi, yi jemi aloo nɔ kpa ko he.

2. Juɛmi mi foni

Enɛ ɔ ji gbi he ni tsumi kɛ je juɛmi mi foni kpo kɛ ha e kanɛli. A tsuɔ he numi nihi a he ni nɛ a kaleɔ mɛ kɛ nɔ hyɛmi, pɛmi, hefu numi, nya tsomi, kɛ e ngɛngɛmi.

3. Munyunguhlami

Munyunguhlami ji munyunguhi nɛ a tsuɔ a he ni nɛ gbi ko mi kɛ ha asilɛ ɔ lomi. Asilɛte ɔ bɔɔ mɔde kaa e maa ngɔ munyunguhi nɛ a he hiaa saminya kɛ lo asilɛ ɔ konɛ e je sisi numi nɛ kanɛli ɔmɛ nɛ hlaɛ ɔ kpo. Bɔ nɛ pee nɛ sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo ɔ, asilɛte ɔ ma nyɛ tsu nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a he ni:

- a. Munyunguhlami: Asilɛte ɔ ma hla munyunguhi nɛ sa kɛ ha asilɛ ɔ sisi numi kɛ gbi he ni tsumi.
- b. Gbimikɔmi: Enɛ ɔ ji bɔ nɛ asilɛte ɔ naa he numi kɛ haa asilɛ ɔ ngmami. E ji subai aloo he numi nɛ asilɛte ɔ jɛɔ kpo kɛ guɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a lomi nɔ. Bɔ nɛ asilɛte ɔ toɔ munyungu ɔmɛ ha a ma nyɛ je gbimikɔmi ɔ kpo.
- c. Gbi ketse: Gbi nɛ asilɛte ɔ tsuɔ he ni ɔ ma nyɛ tsɔɔ sisi numi nɛ asilɛ ɔ hɛɛ. Gbi ɔ ma nyɛ pee pijua, majua, asilɛ gbi, aloo ni sɛɛmi gu/demi gu keke.

4. Munyumizɔwoli

Munyumizɔwoli a he ni tsumi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsuɔ munyungu komɛ a he ni nɛ gbi ɔ mi kɛ jɛɔ juɛmi mi foni, juɛmi kpo jemi kɛ he numi pɔtɛɛ kpo. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ji lɛngmengmlee, kaalɛ, okadi, kaaekonɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ.

- a. Kaalɛ/ejelɛ: Enɛ ɔ ji asilɛ gbi he ni tsumi nɛ tsuɔ munyungu kaalɛ he ni nge sukpojeli enyɔ a kpeti kɛ toɔ abi a he. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘Nyumu ɔ laa **kaa** ako.’
- b. Lɛngmengmlee: E ji munyuhɛzawolɔ nɛ tsu we kaalɛ he ni nge sukpojeli enyɔ a kpeti. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘Kofi pee e he jata nge we ɔ mi.’

5. Hɛnɔ/hanɔ pɛmi

Asilɛhi fuu nge hanɔ pɛmihi nɛ peeɔ pɛmi ɔ mi timi nge munyungu ɔmɛ a nyagbe. Ke pɛmi kake ko gbe munyunguhi kaa enyɔ aloo nɔ nɛ hiɛ pe enyɔ nya nge za amɛ a nyagbe ɔ, a deɔ ke munyungu ɔmɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi. Be kome ɔ, pɛmi hanɔ ma nye ba nge munyungu ɔmɛ a kpeti. Asilɛtehi tsuɔ hanɔ pɛmi he ni kɛ jɛɔ asilɛ mi lahi kpo. Hanɔ pɛmi ma nye je blɔ nɔ tomi, ketɛ kɛ asilɛ mi lahi kpo nge asilɛ ɔ mi.

(Yɔsɛ kaa: Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ nɛ tsɔɔ munyumizɔwoli kpahi nɛ nge ɔ kɛ ha kaseli ɔmɛ.)

Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi

Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi ji bɔ nɛ a plɛ kɛ ngma aloo a lo asilɛ ɔ ha. Bɔ nɛ a to za amɛ, kuku ɔmɛ kɛ hanɔ pɛmi ɔmɛ tsuɔ a nya a piɛɛ he. Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ma nye ye bua kɛ ha asilɛ ɔ sisi numi, gbimikɔmi kɛ he numi nɛ maa ba kanɛli ɔmɛ a nɔ. Asilɛtehi tsuɔ asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔtohi a he ni kone a kɛ je a yi mi tomi kɛ mumi mi nɛ a nge kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ nge blɔ kledɛɛ ko nɔ ɔ kpo. Blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ ma nye pee nihi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔmɛ:

E ngɛngɛ mi

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ asilɛ ɔ si fɔfɔɛ kɛ e he blɔ nɔ tomi kaa nɔ nɛ hɛɛ za nyɔngma kɛ eywie, nɔ nɛ hɛɛ kuku kake pɛ, nɔ nɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi kɛ ekpa kome a he ni tsumi.

Kuku

Enɛ ɔ ji za abɔ nɛ a bla kɛ da si kaa nɔ kake nɛ ma nye hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi. Asilɛtehi siɔ blɔ nge kuku ɔmɛ a kpeti kone a kɛ le kuku ɔmɛ a mi gbami.

Zahi

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ munyungu abɔ nge za kake mi kaa nɔ kake nɛ e nya kɛmi ɔ hiɔ ekpaakpa aloo e hɛɛɔ hanɔ pɛmi ekpaakpa. Za ma nye pee munyuza nɛ nya pi si aloo e ma nye pee munyukpɔfa aloo munyungu bɔɔ pɛ.

Pɛmikplɛɛmi

Enɛ ɔ ji hanɔ pɛmi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a tiɔ pɛmi ko mi nge munyunguhi a nyagbe aloo a kpeti.

Pemingunɔmami: E ji nya si nyemi nge munyungu nɔ nge asilɛ mi nɛ ma nye wo hanɔ pɛmi kledɛɛ ko kɛ wo asilɛ ɔ mi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘tsɔɔ-lɔ.’ Nya si nyemi ɔ nge kekle pɛmingu ‘tsɔɔ’ nge munyungu ‘tsɔɔlɔ’ ɔ nɔ. Nya si nyemi munyungu slɔɔto nɛ a bla a, a tsɛɔ mɛ kɛ pɛmingumitimi nge asilɛ mi. Behi fuu ɔ, pɛmingu ɔ nɛ hɛɛ hiɔwe gbimikɔmi ɔ, nɛ peeɔ nya si nyemi ɔ nɛ.

Za nɔ pɔmi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ za kake nyata a nɛ za kpa jɛɔ sisi. Enɛ ɔ he hia nge asilɛ mi ejakaa e waa kɛ haa asilɛ ɔ fo womi aloo e kanemi bleuu. Za nyata a hu waa kɛ haa mumi womi nge he nɛ a tsu ni ngmami mi okadihi a he ni nge.

Ni tsumi 10.1 Asilɛ he juɛmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛtɛ nɛ nyɛɛ kane asilɛ nɛ ɔ kone nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ.

ALU

Kaa a je ye he ɔ,

Hue tsom' ko buɛ dii da.

Tu tsa ko kplɛɛ we nge hi hyɛ

Kɛɛ kɛ akplɔ tete adesa tsa ko he we eko

Humiyo, ye nya tsa be nyu nɛ nɛɛ

I tsa wui nɔ kpa ko nya munyu hulo

Ye nyagbe tsu ɔ i ngo tloo daa

Jua kɛ ngmɔm' blɔ nɔ jio,

He fɛɛ he ko nɛ i yaa

I tsa si we lɛ se hyɛ

O na ye nile kɛ nyasa a

Hyɛ adesa nɛ o pee ja

I sume ma wo nya munyu

I tsa sume ma wo nɔ ko nya tso kpɛ hulo

I wo tloo ye dengme kɛ pɔɔ tsuo

I tsa tsɛ fɛɛ nɔ ko nɔ

O nu ye slɔmi gbi

Bu tue nɛ o wa, adesa

1. Ngmaa kuku abɔ nɛ nge asilɛ ɔ mi. Ngɔɔ o heto ɔ kɛ to kuu kpa mi bi ɔmɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he.
2. Ngmaa oti nɛ a ma nyɛ na kɛ je kuku fɛɛ kuku mi kone o de ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

3. Za a te nɔ nɛ o yo hanɔ pɛmi nɛ mi nɛɛ? Nge kakaaka nya a, ngmaa munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi konɛ o kɛ o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 10.2 Munyuhezawoli yomi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ kane asilɛ nɛ nɛ sisi ɔ.

AMANE BLEKU

Mɛnɔ ma fi gbenɔ se nɛ
E de ngɔngɔɛ ha lɛ
Kɛ wa hyɛ ni gbegbeegbee
Nɛ Tɛɛjeku pɛɛɔ adesa nɛ jem'
Mɛnɔ ma sa bo nɛ e wo lɛ nguɔ?
Suɔgbɛ tu mohu lɛ hia mi sɔmi.

Mɛnɔ maa wo gbenɔ yi nɛ
E ha lɛ ayekoo nɛ anɔkualɛ mi?
Tɛɛjeku Amanɛ nguɛɔ
Nɔ nɛ sɛ lɛ ngɔmi;
E kpɔɔ hewa kɛ ka tsuo.
Nɔ ko tsa to we gbenɔ kɔni nɔ

Mɛnɔ fiɔ gbenɔ se yeɔ lɛ odase?
Nɔ nɛ o hɛ be e nɔ;
O nɔ nɛ o fiɛ we he kulaa;
Odehe nɛ o hɛ sa lɛ tsɔ tete
Tɛɛjeku dɔ ngɔ lɛ kɛ ho mɔbɔ
Hɛdo kɛ he dɔmi nya gbɛa

Mɛnɔ ma de ha gbenɔ
Nɛ e bɔ lɛ huɛ kpakpa
Lakpa akuafo nɛ kpaa ni
He nɛ e du we nɛ, nyangɔ ni kpalo
Lakpa bɔfo kɛ detɛ kpanaku
Tsa li mɔbɔ kɛ lohwe hiɔtɛ tete.

Mɛnɔ ma de ha Tɛɛjeku nɛ
E bu lɛ tsuim' bem
Nyɛmi, weku no kɛ huɛ kpakpa ko
Huno, yo, bi kpakpa ko nɛ

O fiɛ we he, je we e nɔ tɛ
Tɛɛjeku pue lɛ ya; sa lɛ kɛ ho tsuisa nɔ

Mɛnɔ maa kojo Amane nɛ
E wo lɛ ayilɔ kɛ bu lɛ kploba pɛɛ
Ke Tɛɛjeku nu nɔ mi ɔ
E kpɔlɔ ko tsa be ligbi ko
Ke gbenɔ hɛɛ nɔ ɔ.

2. Moo to hanɔ pɛmi kɛ nya si nyɛmi nge munyu nɔ he hɛ. (o maa suɔ nɛ o kane asilɛ ɔ nge o dɛhe loko o kane ha nye kuu mi bi ɔmɛ).
3. Nyɛɛ bu nye kuu mi bi ɔmɛ tue be mi nɛ a nge asilɛ ɔ kanee konɛ nye de nɔ nɛ ya nɔ saminya kɛ nihi nɛ sa dlami.
4. Hla nihi nɛ nge sisi ɔ nge asilɛ ɔ mi:
 - a. Lɛngengmlee
 - b. Kaalɛ/ejele
 - c. Apeelɛnɔ
 - d. Kaaekonu
 - e. Aguasemigbi
5. Moo tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ o gu kɛ yo munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ. Mɛni nihi o hyɛ? Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Ke i nge kaalɛ hlaɛ ɔ, ma hla munyungu 'kaa' nge za amɛ a mi.

Ni tsumi 10.3 Asilɛ lomi

1. Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ po asilɛ nɛ hɛɛ kuku enyɔ kɛ munyungu maa pee lafa enyɔ nge oti pɔtɛɛ ko nɔ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngo munyuhezawoli nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ wo asilɛ ɔ mi:
 - a. Kaalɛ/ejele
 - b. Lɛngmengmlee
 - c. Apeelɛnɔ
 - d. Kaaekonu
 - e. Aguasemigbi
3. Nyɛɛ kɛ kuu kpa amɛ nɛ tsake nye asilɛ ɔmɛ. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ hyɛ asilɛ nɛ a nine su nɔ ɔ konɛ a de nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ:
 - a. Asilɛ ɔ oti/yiti.
 - b. Ngmaa munyuhezawoli etɛ nge asilɛ ɔ mi kɛ a nɔhyɛ ni.

ASILɛ HE FIOMI

Asilɛ he fiomi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ asilɛ ɔ sisi numi, bua jɔmi nɛ a ma na kɛ je asilɛ ɔ lomi mi kaa gbi he ni tsumi, juɛmi mi fomi, hanɔ pɛmi kɛ asilɛ ɔ blɔ nɔ tomi.

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ ji nihi nɛ a hyɛɔ kɛ a nɛ asilɛ he fiɛ.

1. Kane asilɛ ɔ

Moo kane asilɛ ɔ si abɔ konɛ o nu e mi sane ɔ sisi (mumi mi nɛ asilɛte ɔ kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ kɛ gbi he ni nɛ e tsu).

2. Yo oti ɔ

Mo hla oti ɔ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Oti ɔ ma nyɛ pee tue mi jɔmi, suɔmi, eka, gbenɔ, aywileho, kɛ ekpa kome.

3. Juɛmi mi foni kɛ munyuhezawoli a he kpami.

Mo yo nɛ kpa munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ kɛ bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ juɛmi mi foni he ni ha a he. (lengmengmlee, kaale, apeelenɔ, okadi kɛ ekpa kome)

4. Asilɛ ɔ blɔ nɔ tomi

Nihi nɛ a he hia kaa o maa hyɛ nɛ asilɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi ji nihi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ nɛ:

- Kuku abɔ nɛ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.
- Moo hyɛ hanɔ pɛmi ɔmɛ. Moo ngo A, B, C, D... kɛ gba hanɔ pɛmi ɔmɛ a kpɛti. Moo yɔsɛ nya si nyɛmi nɛ pɛmingu ɔmɛ a nɔ. Hyɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ nɛ sisi ɔ:

baagi / sase / gba / zotse;

neneene / yluduu / nyafii / kpatsa.

Nɛ hie ɔ, o ma yo kaa nenɛmɛ nɛ a diki mi ɔ peeɔ pɛminguhi nɛ nya si nyɛmi nɛ a nɔ nɛ nenɛmɛ nɛ a diki we a mi ɔ peeɔ pɛminguhi nɛ nya si nyɛmi be a nɔ. Meni hanɔ pɛmi gbugbuugbu a naa nɛ asilɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ mi?

- Za nɔ pomih.

5. Gbi kɛ gbimikɔmi he akɔta bumi (munyunguhlami)

- Hyɛ gbi he ni nɛ a tsu kaa pijua, majua aloo munyu nɛ gblaa nɔ juɛmi kɛ baa nɔ he.
- Gbimikɔmi ɔ (he numi nɛ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi)- bɔɔ mɔde nɛ o ha nɔhyɛ nihi.

6. Yo munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ

Moo hyɛ munyuhezawoli kaa:

Pɛlɔkumitimi: pɔlɔkuhi a mi timi nɛ munyungu kome aloo pɛmiwi kome a sisije bene munyungu ɔmɛ nyɛɛ a sibi a se haa.

Pɛlɔmitimi: peli a tomi nɛ a sibi a se nɛ za kake mi nɛ munyugu ɔmɛ pɔɔ aba jemi nɛ a nyagbe pɛmiwi ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a hɛɔ pɛmi kake hula.

Kaale/ejele kɛ munyuhezawoli kpa nɛ a tsuɔ he ni nɛ asilɛ mi.

7. Sisi numi tsɔɔmi

Hye nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ:

- a. Kpo nɔ sisi numi: Enɛ ɔ peeɔ kpo nɔ sisi numi kɛkɛ.
- b. Sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ: Enɛ ɔ pi kpo nɔ sisi numi kɛkɛ se mohu sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ nɛ a daa munyunguhi kɛ munyukpɔfahi nɛ nge asilɛ ɔ mi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ sisi nɛ mi kuɔ.
- c. Ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi: Asilɛ ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi ji oti nɔ nɛ e daa kɛ ngmaa asilɛ ɔ. Yi mi tomi ɔ ma nyɛ pee kaa, e bɔ amaniɛ nge nɔ ko nɛ nge nɔ yae nge amlɔ mi aloo e slɔ nihe kɛ zangma kɛ ekpa kome.

8. He numi he akɔta bumi

Hye he numi nɛ asilɛ ɔ kɛ baa o nɔ kɛ nɔ he je.

9. Hye glɛ nɔ ɔ

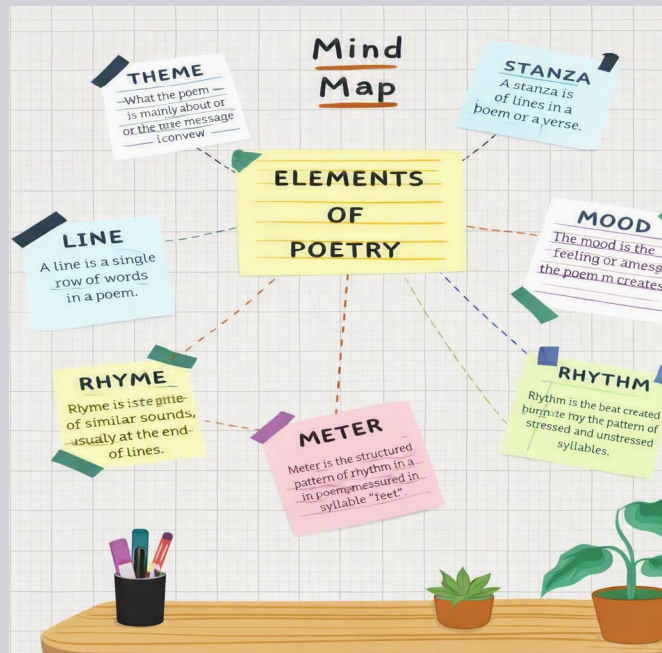
Sɛsɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a he:

- a. Blema glɛ nɔ: Enɛ ɔ ji be nɛ a kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ aloo e nge nɔ ko nɛ a pee kɛ be kalee aloo nɔ ko nɛ kpaa ko a maa pee. Mo kai kaa kɛ asilɛ ɔ kale we mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ sanɛhi po, blema munyuhɪ a he maa hia nɛ lɔ ɔ ma wa asilɛte ɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi nɛ e ma tsu a he ni.
- b. Kusumi glɛ nɔ: Kusumi glɛ nɔ nge asilɛ mi ɔ ma nyɛ pee hemi kɛ yemi, gbi ɔ pue he, ni peepee aloo nihi nɛ asilɛ kɔ a he.
- c. Asilɛte ɔ he munyu: Enɛ ɔ ji nihi nɛ asilɛte ɔ gu mi kɛ be hyɛ, e ni tsumi kɛ e je mi bami. Asilɛte ɔ he munyu waa nge munyunguhlami mi.

10. Tapo o sisi numi ɔ mi

Moo ngo o nɔ he he tomi kɛ juɛmi nɛ o na nge anɔkuale nɛ nge asilɛ ɔ glɛ nɔ mi ɔ kɛ na sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ.

Ni tsumi 10.4 Je ɔ si ɔɔɔɔ nɛ womi nɔ glɛ nɔ



Na he: <https://www.scribd.com/document/668420064/mind-map>

Moo pee je ɔ si ɔɔɔɔ nɛ womi nɔ he juɛmi peemi kaa nɔ nɛ nɛ hiɔwe ɔ nɛ ma nye wa nɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o maa ngɔ nihi nɛ a he hia kaa a wo a nɔ ta nɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi ɔ ke piɛɛ he nɛ o ha nɔhyɛ ni ke o ma nye.

Ni tsumi 10.5 Asilɛ he fiɔmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛɛ nɛ nyɛ wo asilɛhi nɛ nɛ asilɛ womi ɔ mi ɔ kake konɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛ se ɔmɛ: (Nyɛ ma nye bi tsɔɔɔ ɔ nɛ e ha nyɛ asilɛ ɔ)

1. Nyɛ bla ke kane asilɛ ɔ si enyɔ aloo si etɛ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngma oti nɛ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Ke oti ɔmɛ je muno ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he nɛ nyɛ ha nɔhyɛ ni konɛ nyɛ ngɔ oti nɛ da pe kulaa.
3. Ngmaa munyuhezawoli maa pee etɛ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Meni he numi munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ na nɛ gbimikɔmi aloo hanɔ pɛmi ɔ nɔ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi? Meni he numi si a tle ke ha e kaneli?
4. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ke ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ he.

Asilɛ he juɛmi peemi mi hyɛmi ekohu

O kai asilɛ nya tsɔɔmi ɔ lo? Meni nihi nɛ sa hyɛmi ke o nɛ asilɛ he fiɔɛ? Moo kpale ke ya nihi nɛ wa kase ke be ɔ nɛ o ya hyɛ.

Asilɛ he fiɔmi

Nihi nɛ sa hyɛmi kɛ a ngɛ asilɛ he fiɛ

Nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ ji nihi nɛ a hyɛɔ kɛ a ngɛ asilɛ he fiɛ.

1. Oti ɔ yomi: Enɛ ɔ ji yi mi tomi segbi, aloo juɛmi ko nɛ asilɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je kpo.
2. Juɛmi mi foni yomi: Enɛ ɔ ji gbi he ni tsumi kɛ je juɛmi mi foni kpo kɛ ha e kanɛli.
3. Mo hla gbitso he ni nɛ asilɛte ɔ tsu: Asilɛte ɔ je mi bami kɛ he numi ngɛ asilɛ ɔ nɔ.
4. Munyunguhi a he ni tsumi: Munyunguhi, animisa kɛ ketɛ jemi nɛ asilɛte ɔ tsu he ni.
5. Mo hla munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ: Munyuhezawoli kaa lɛngmengmlee, kaalɛ, apeelɛnɔ, pɛlɔkumitimi, pemigbi kɛ ekpa komɛ a he ni tsumi.
6. Blɔ nɔ tomi: Asilɛ ɔ he blɔ nɔ tomi kaa kukuhi kɛ za nɔ pomi.
7. Hanɔ pɛmi kɛ nya pemingunɔmami: Hanɔ pɛmi kɛ nya pemingunɔmami he ni tsumi ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi ɔ jɛɔ asilɛ mi la kpo.
8. Glɛ nɔ: Blema glɛ nɔ, kusumi glɛ nɔ kɛ mo nitɛ o he munyu nɛ a kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ.
9. He numi he akɔta bumi: Asilɛte ɔ nyɛmi nɛ e kɛ gblaa kanɛli ɔmɛ kɛ woɔ asilɛ ɔ mi kɛ guɔ he numi mi.
10. Asilɛte ɔ yi mi tomi: Asilɛte ɔ yi mi tomi kɛ segbi nɛ e hɛɛ. Asilɛte ɔ yi mi tomi aloo sɛ gbi ɔ he hia wawɛɛ be fɛɛ be lo?
11. Okadi: Ni komɛ kɛ a he suhi womi kɛ da nihi nɛ a nɛ mɛ ɔ a nane mi.
12. Adetohe: Demi kpahi, nihi nɛ pi anɔkuale aloo blema nihi a hyɛmi.
12. Amlɔɔmo: Gbi tumi blɔ nɔ nɛ munyu tulɔ ɔ laa anɔkuale juɛmi tutuutu nɛ e ngɛ hlaɛ nɛ e je kpo ɔ nɔ.
13. Pɛmi kadimi nihi: Kadimi nihi kaa pɛlɔkumitimi, pɛlɔmitimi kɛ mitimi a he ni tsumi.

Ke o hyɛ nihi nɛ a wo nɔ ta ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi ɔ, e maa ye bua ni kanɛli nɛ a ma na sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ kɛ yo oti kɛ munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 10.6 Asilɛ he juɛmi pɛmi mi hyɛmi ekohu

1. Ngɛ nyɛ dɛhe ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ asilɛ he juɛmi pɛmi nya.
2. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ heto he nɔ kake aloo ekpaakpa nɛ nyɛ ma na a he.
3. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a he:
 - a. Munyuhezawoli
 - b. Apeelɛnɔ
 - c. Pɛlɔkumitimi
 - d. Kaalɛ/ejɛlɛ
4. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 10.7 Asilɛ pomi aloo lomi (Otsi enyɔ ni tsumi)

1. Nyɛɛ kane asilɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ, lɔ ɔ sɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ po asilɛ nɛ hɛɛ za nyɔngma kɛ eywiɛ. Nyɛ nitsemɛ nyɛɛ to kuku ɔmɛ a nya bɔ nɛ nyɛ suɔ kaa e hi ngɛ oti nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ.

- a. He si bami
- b. Nɔ mi nami ha nɔ
- c. Nya dami
- d. Anɔkuale yemi

LE TSUO SƆƐ

Tsuo tsa sɔɛ nɛ he ko hu tsa jɔɛ

Bɔ nɛ o na kɛ bɔ nɛ o ngɛ ha a ,

Ja Jetɛ Nyingmi bɔ mo

Nɛ ja e ke o hi

Bɔ nɛ o nine su nɔ ɔ, jem' ni;

O bua nɛ jɔ nɛ o ngɔ lɛ ja

He ko tsa be nɛ jɔ

Moo suɔ nɔ nɛ o na

Ke o nɛ nɔ nɛ o suɔ

Gbekɔ miɛ ke; "he ni nya, he ni nya"

Ke nusi nu mi dɔ la tsɔ ɔ

La mi ji hejɔ he lo?

He ko tsa be nɛ jɔ tsɔ

Hɔ hu tsa dɛ he kake

E tsa ngɔɛ kɛ loko a yeɔ

Hɛm' miam' nɔ je ɔ tsuo kɛ ngɛ yae

Nɔ ko do hyɛmi kɛ do

Hu jeɔ nɔ fene ha ma

Jɔjɔɛ meme ko tsa be he ko

Hɛ fɛɛ he ko ɔ tso hanɔ

Se i na dɔm i ko suɔ

Kɛ i na kpo yi i ko suɔ ɔ,

Lɛ woɔ nɔ yɛkɛyɛkɛ jem' nɛ
Ha gbe zami fiɛ hwɔli

He ko tsa be nɛ jɔ
"Alima" mi he fɛu ɔ,
Juɛmi mi e nɛ kɛ mlɔɔ nɔ gu"
Blɔ hailɔ lɛ le e su he
Jem' ba hu ta nga nɔ nigba ni
Bɔ nɛ a dla nɛ e su o nɔ ɔ

Sa mo he pɛtɛmi ja
Gbɔjɔɔ ko tsa be he ko tsɔ;
O na o nyɛmi kɛ nya he muɔ
O susu kaa gbiɛ ngo ngu e tloo
Mo bi nɛ a de mo se
Hiɔ nguahi nɛ bom
Pe bɔ nɛ o susu ɔ,
Ngmlaa nguahi o ko kpa ke o nɔ e su.

He ko tsa be jɔjɔɛ ko tsɔ
Dɔ he tso bɔɔ flɔflɔɔflɔ
Nga nɔ tso hu bɔɔ bɔ nɛ sa
Huɛm kɛ nga nɔ tsuo
Tɔ kɛ buajɔ nɛ bɔ nɛ hi
Bɔ nɛ sa mo kɛ o nyɛmi ɔ
Ja Jetɛ ɔ bɔ mo nɛ ja e ke o hi

He ko be nɛ jɔ tsɔ
Kuadaa ko hu tsa be nɛ duɔmi bem'
Hɛm' miam' mohu nɛ a kɛ sɔɔ lɛ ja.
Blɔ nɛ nɔ ko gu ma sau ɔ,
Ma he nɔ ko hu we doku
Koo wo o he hɛkɔ piɛmi kɛ
Mlɔɔ o he se he ko jɔɛ

2. Nye de asile ɔ ne nye po ɔ ke ha nye tsu mi bi ɔme ne nyee sese he. Ke nye nge asile ɔ dee ɔ, nye kai nya si nyemi nge peminga kome a no ke he ne sa ne nyee wo mumi nge za ame a no pome he ɔme.
3. Kuu fee kuu ne kpa munyumizowoli ne a tsu a he ni nge asile ɔ mi (pelokumitimi, hano pemi, lengmengmlee, nya si nyemi nge munyu no ke ekpa kome) ɔ he. Meni gbi pemi a ha asile ɔ? Nyee ngo gbi pemi ne kuu ɔme tsu he ni ɔ ke to nye no ɔ he.

Ni kanemi ke mi kuɔmi

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2017), *Numenyaduwo Kple nyadu* ɛlɔɖiawo: Kokomlemle. Media Graphics Press Ltd.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to Literature*. Accra: Adwinsa Publication Ltd.

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH

1. Ke o nu nihi ne nyee se ome a sisi kee?
 - a. Asile
 - b. Kuku
 - c. Munyumizowoli
 - d. Okadi
2. Sese ni ete kome ne sa hyemi he, ke o nge oti hlae nge asile ko mi.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 1

1.

- a. Segbi titli he ni ne a tsu nge ni seemi o mi ji he wami nami kpakpa/ E sa ne kaseli ne a hwo mahe ne a ye ni kpakpa/Kaseli ne a su hio tsalo o ngo mla ke a be he wami.
- b. Munyutso oti o ji kaseli a he ne hi a he wami nami gbugbuuu no ne a su dokita aloo hio tsalo o ngo mla.
- c. A tsu majua munyunguhi a he ni. Munyungu kome kaa 'hei' ke 'hmm' tsoo kaa a tsu majua munyunguhi a he ni.

2. Mle ne e su no o ji ni seemi ne no kake tuo munyu be mi ne no kpa nge tue bue ne tue bulo o hu tuo munyu be mi ne no ne tu munyu kekle o hu nge tue bue. Munyungu aloo munyukpofa kome ne a tsuo he ni nge be ne ome a mi o ji: I kpa mo pee; I he we munyu nge o nya; I ma; Mle lolo; Ha ne ma tsoo no ko nya; Yaa o nya no, ke ekpa kome.

3. Awi yemi ne wa naa nge galamisee (sikatsu, sikahio, akoblee ke jueni kpa kome) tsuami ne a gui mlaa ke blo no tomi kpakpa no nge Ghana hehi ne a naa ni ne ome nge o wo ke baa ji poizi, zagba he mi kpatami, hio, gbomi ke wo sikatsu tsuami muchi a mi, ngmo ni puemi, nyu he mi kpatami aloo mi gbidimi ke ekpa kome.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOH MI GBAMI 2

1. Fonɔɔji blɔ nɔ tomi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ gbi tuli woɔ pemi kome nɛ a tsuɔ he ni nge gbi ɔ mi. A ma nye tsɔɔ nya kaa mlaahi nɛ gbi ko woɔ ke ha pemihi a tsemi nɛ ma wa gbi ɔ tumi.
2.
 - a. Pelɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ haa nɛ pelɔku kome naa pemi lokotoo su nɛ peli kome hɛɛ ɔ ke pieɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he nge munyungu kome a peemi aloo tubɔ mi.
 - b. Pelɔ ke pelɔku zi womi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ pelɔ ke pelɔku aloo peminguhi woɔ zi nge Dangme nya sɔsɔɛ munyu tumi mi kone a ke po munyungu ɔ nɔ kpiti.
 - c. Lile nɔ womi nge pelɔku peemi mi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ, ke gu he nɛ a peeɔ pemi ɔ nge se ɔ, pelɔku ɔ woɔ lile nɔ womi su kome ke pataa/pieɛɔ he.
3.
 - Pelɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi nɔhyɛ ni ɔmɛ ji kuma [k^wuma], blodo [bl^wod^wo], ajovia [aj^wovia].
 - Nɔhyɛ ni ke ha pelɔ ke pelɔku zi womi ji, tse o na→tso o na, jije a nge→je a nge, kikeme a→kikema, jame a→jama.
 - Nɔhyɛ ni ke ha lile nɔ womi nge pelɔku peemi mi ji pe [p^jɛ], kpe [kp^jɛ], tɛ [t^jɛ].

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 3

1. Slɔto ne nge munyutso oti ke munyuza oti a kpeti ji;

- Munyutso oti ɔ ji munyu ne jeɔ e he kpo kaa munyu pɔtɛɛ nge kuku ko mi ne munyuza oti ji munyuza ne jeɔ munyutso oti ɔ kpo nge kuku ko mi.
- Munyutso oti ɔ biɔ bimi kome: Meni a de nge peelɔ/nɔ ɔ he ne munyuza oti haa bimihi ne a bi ɔme a heto.

2.

- a. Meni ji *sosia midia* (kekle kuku ɔ); *Sosia midia he se nami kome* (kuku enyɔne ɔ)
- b. Heto ɔme maa je muno.

Kekle kuku ɔ

- Sosia midia ji websaiti aloo blɔ nɔ tomi klama ne nihi guɔ nɔ ne a ke a he munyu ke a he ni kpahi haa ni kpahi.
- E peeɔ blɔ nɔ ne a ke foto aloo vidio aloo sɛgbi maneɔ ni kpahi.

Kuku enyɔne

- Sosia midia nge he wami ke ha ni tsumi, fiemi ke ni kasemi.
- Sosia midia nge ke ha nɔ nitɛ e suɔmi nya ni peemi.
- Sosia midia klama kome ji fesibuku, tuita, wɔsapu, tikitɔku, instaglami, ke ekpa kome.
- Sosia midia yeɔ buaa ne adesa ke leɔ nihi ne nge nɔ yae nge je kɔnya ame tsuo nge be kpiti mi.
- Nihi yeɔ a ni tsumi ke nijua ni he jua nge sosia midia kpahi a nɔ.
- Tsɔɔli tsɔɔ ni ne ni kaseli kaseɔ ni ne a naa ni tsɔɔmi ke ni kasemi he nihi tsuo ke guɔ sosia midia kpa munomuno ɔme a nɔ.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 4

1.

Munyungu	Hεkpe kplalo	Munyu poku	Se kplalo
Latehi	La	te	hi
Ohiatse	O	hia	tse
Nyεemi		Nyεε	mi
Akpasa	A	kpa	sa
Tsoolo		Tsoo	lo

2.

Tetetsu – munyungu tsami; Kani – munyungu no tsami; Ma he – munyungu blami ; Plee – munyungo no tsami Do (peemimunyu).....do (bie) – munyungu tsakemi; Kamkam – munyungu mi timi

3.

- Munyungu blami - muo he, je he, hi he, gbe he, sa he
- Munyungu no tsami- oso (osofo), hima (ahima), plee (eloplee), hleu (ahleu), makani (amakani)
- Munyungu mi timi – kamkam, pampam, slamslam, bambam, komkom
- Munyungu tsami- tsopa ke tse = tsopatse, nye ke wayo = nyewayo, tse ke ngua = tsengua, ma ke tse = matse, we ke tse = wetse
- He kplali a he ni tsumi: se ke hi = sehi, ye ke mi = yemi, o ke kadi = okadi, e ke hio = ehio, kase ke lo = kaselo

4.

- eyo – he kpe kplalo
- afeu- he kpe kplalo
- hoolo - se kplalo
- fiemi – se kplali
- matse - munyungu tsami

- f. Natsu – munyungu tsami
- g. pu he – munyungu blami
- h. na he – munyungu blami
- i. tamtam – munyungu mi timi
- j. pempem – munyungu mi timi
- k. oso - munyungu he kpomi

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 5

1.

- a. Kaseli babauu woɔ a he ke fɔɔ juɛmi klamahi a nɔ.
 - Munyuza slɔto: Munyuza kpokploo
 - Tsalɔ: tsalɔ be munyuza a mi
 - Kaseli babauu woɔ a he ke fɔɔ juɛmi klamahi a nɔ.
- b. Wa hye seni bene wa su we ɔ mi ɔ.
 - Munyuza slɔto: munyuza kpanyaa
 - Tsalɔ: bene
 - Wa hye seni (dehe munyukpɔ) bene wa su we ɔ mi ɔ. (akplahe munyukpɔ)
- c. Teeɔpiti ho we ɔ mi ya ne Tete ho tsuapo ɔ mi ya.
 - Munyuza slɔto: munyuza blable
 - Tsalɔ: ne
 - Teeɔpiti ho we ɔ mi ya ne Tete ho tsuapo ɔ mi ya.
- d. Wa fɔ tade ɔme a he akene hiɔmi ɔ nge neɛ.
 - Munyuza ne ji munyuza kpanyaa
 - Tsalɔ: akene
 - Wa fɔ tade ɔme a he, akene hiɔmi ɔ nge neɛ.

2. Munyukpɔ slɔtohi nge munyuza mi (dehe munyukpɔ ke akplahe munyukpɔ)

- a. I ya ye jua ejakaa niye ni be we ɔ mi.

↓
Dehe munyukpɔ

↓
Akplahe munyukpɔ
- b. Pu ɔ kpe wawee mwone ɔ.

↓
Dehe munyukpɔ
- c. Akene hiɔmi ɔ nge neɛ bo ne sa a, wa be nyee ma fie wa daadaa fiemi ɔ.

↓
Akplahe munyukpɔ

↓
Dehe munyukpɔ
- d. Ke i du ye he ta a, ma ya jua a mi.

↓

↓

Akplahe munyukpɔ Dɛhe munyukpɔ

e. Ke i gbe ni kasemi ɔ nya a, ma hyɛ seni.

↓

↓

Akplahe munyukpɔ Dɛhe munyukpɔ

3. Munyuza tsakemi kɛ wo munyuza ni tsumi slɔto nɛ nge a nya amɛ.

a. Ghana ma a nge fɛu. (bimi) --> Anɛ Ghana ma a nge fɛu lo?

b. Kɛ a tsɛɔ Ghana ma nya dalɔ ɔ kɛɛ? (demi) --> Ghana ma nya dalɔ ɔ biɛ ji Heminyamitse John Dramani Mahama.

c. I hia yemi kɛ buami. (fami) --> Yee bua mi!

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 6

1.

a. Yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ ji:

- Okua yemi nya tsɔɔmi
- Okua yemi he se namihi.
- Okua yemi nge Ghana.
- Niye ni nɛ a naa kɛ jɛɔ oka yemi mi.
- Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ okua yemi blɔ nɔ tomihi.
- Nyagba nɛ baa okua yemi mi.

i. Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ ji nihi nɛ a ngɔɔ okua yemi kɛ peeɔ:

- E waa kɛ haa si himi gbugbuugbu.
- E waa kɛ haa ma a sika blɔ nya tomi.
- A naa niye ni nge mi.
- E nge kaa ni tsumi nami kɛ ha nɔ nya ngma nami.

ii. *Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ okua yemi ni tsuli tsuɔ nyu gblami kɛ baa ngmɔ nɔ kɛ ha ni dumi, zu mi kuku womi/fetilaiza kɛ tsopa nɛ gbeɔ lohwe tsɔwi nɛ pueɔ ngmɔ nɔ ni nɛ a gbaa lohwehi a nya a he ni kɛ haa ngmɔ ni bami babauu.*

iii. *Nyagba kome kaa je mi tsakemi, nito he kpakpa nɛ be kɛ jua nɛ be he kome ɔ tsɔɔ okua yemi ni tsumi nɔ yami nya.*

b. Heto ɔmɛ maa je muno: Nɔhyɛ ni ji nɛ ɔ:

- *Okua yemi ji ngmɔ peemi, lohwe lɛmi kɛ hɛmi.*
- E yeɔ buaa nihi kɛ naa a nya ngma kɛ sika.
- Nyu gblami, zu mi kuku womi aloo fetilaiza womi ɔ yeɔ buaa ngmɔ ni babauu nami.
- Ngmɔ huli naa nɔ nge lohwe tsɔwi kɛ jua nɛ be kɔpe ɔmɛ a mi ɔ dɛ mi.

2. Sisi jemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jɛɔ munyu sisi kɛ jɛɔ gbi kake mi kɛ yaa gbi kpa mi be mi nɛ sisi numi ɔ, munyutso ɔ kɛ yi mi tomi ɔ be lae.

3.

a. Munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi: Ene ɔ peeɔ womi nɔ sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a jɛɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi kakaaka kaa bɔ nɛ a nge ɔ. A hyɛ we yi mi tomi ɔ, munyuhezawoli aloo gbi mi zɔ womi munyuhɛ nɛ nge kekɛle gbi ɔ mi ɔ. Ene ɔ

ma nye ha ne sisi jemi ɔ be gbugbugbu pee aloo e be hie.

- b. Yi mi tomi ne ko laa: Ene ɔ ji sisi jemi ne yi mi tomi ke sisi numi ne nge kekke gbi ɔ mi ɔ laa we.
- c. Sisi jemi kekke: Ene ɔ ji blo no ne a jeo munyu ɔ sisi ne blo nya tomi, yi mi tomi ke sisi numi ne nge munyu ɔ mi ɔ ji kpo tututu.

4. Sisi jemi he se nami ɔme ji:

- E yeo buaa je ɔ tsuo ne wa ke wa he tuo munyu. Ke wa nge gbi slootohi tue po ɔ, munyu sisi jemi ɔ haa ne o nuo no ne a de nge gbi kpa mi ɔ sisi ne o tsɔo o juemi nge he.
- *Kusumi tsakemi*: E yeo buaa ne wa kaseo ni kpahi a kusumi ne wa nuo sisi ne me hu a kaseo wa no ɔ ne a nuo wo sisi. Ke o nye kane ni kome a gbi ne a je sisi ɔ, o nuo me sisi ne o naa a he juemi ne o nuo a kusumi, a hemi ke yemi, a je mi bami ke a ni peepee sisi.
- *Ni tsumi ke jua yemi*: Munyu sisi jemi he hia nge ma se ni tsumi ke jua yemi mi wawee nitse. Loko o ma nye maa le nihi ne nge no yae nge ma se ɔ, e he maa hia kaa a je ma se munyu ɔme a sisi ha mo. Ene ɔ no o maa da ke nu a no ko sisi loko o ke me maa ye jua aloo o ke me ma tsu ni tsumi kpa ko.
- Ni kasemi ke je mi si gbemi: O ma nye maa kane munyu ko ne a ngma nge gbi ne o nui mi se a je sisi ke ba gbi ne o nu sisi mi. Ene ɔ haa mo nile ne nge gbi ne o li ɔ mi ne o kaseo gbi ne o li ɔ mi nihi.
- Ni tsumi ke ma se bɔmi: Loko o ma nye ke ni tsuli ke ma setseme ne o nui a gbi ma nye tsu no ko ne sisi numi nge he ɔ, ja a je a gbi ɔ sisi ngo ha mo ne a je mohu o gbi ɔ sisi ngo ha me.
- Segbi nami: Munyu ne a je sisi ɔ ma nye ha mo segbi ne jine o be lee. Ene ɔ haa ne o naa nihi a he blo ne o naa je ɔ he segbi ke jeo tsitaa ke kpo nya tsuo.
- No sisi numi ke no he numi ha no: Ke a je munyu ko sisi ke je ma se gbi aloo gbi ne o li mi ke ba gbi ne o le mi ɔ, e yeo buaa ne o nuo je ɔ sisi ke nihi ne nge no yae nge he kpa sisi saminya ne o ke o he wo nihi a peemi mi ke ha kake peemi.

5. Sisi jemi he mlaa kome ji ne ɔ ne:

- Moo le gbi enyo ɔme: O pee no ko ne le gbi enyo ɔme saminya bo ne pee ne o tsu munyunguhi ne da he ni ke o nge sisi jee.
- Sisi jemi ne da: Je demi ɔ sisi ke sisi numi, munyutso ɔ ke yi mi tomi ɔ ne da perepere.
- Ko no yemi: Gbimikomi he ni ne a tsu, ketse ne a je ke yi mi tomi ne a ke ngma munyutso ɔ ne ko laa nge gbi ne o nge sisi jee ke yaa mi ɔ mi.
- E mi temi: Bɔo mode kaa sisi jemi ɔ mi maa te, e maa hi e gle no ne a ma nye nu sisi ma.
- Sisi jemi nge kusumi gle no: Da kusumi slooto ɔme a no ne o je sisi bo ne sa.
- Sisi numi ke mi kuomi: E hia ne o nu yi mi tomi ne nge kekke gbi ɔ mi sisi

saminya kone o nye je sisi tutuutu aloo bo ne sa.

- Da he gbugbuugbu: O da he ne hi gbugbuugbu nge e he blo no tomi, e he ame jemi ke e he ga lele o he.
- Munyumizowoli: Je munyumizowoli, lile mi plami munyuhika munyuhewoli a sisi saminya.
- He ne hi tue buli ome a no: Hye gbi mi ne a ma je sisi ke ya a kusumi ke hiamihika.
- Ketse ke gbimikomi: Yi mi tomi, ketse ke gbimikomi ne a ke ngma demi o ko laa.
- Mi kanemi ke dlami: Kane mi ekohu ne o dla tomi ome.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 7

1.

- a. Nihi enuɔ ne a ke yeɔ jeha ji kungmi, da, kpokpoe, bo slɔtohi ke mue
- b. Okadihi ete ne a ke yeɔ Ngmayem ji tsokpo, tsɔmitso ke miehi
- a. A ke tsokpo tlooɔ matse ngua ne otsiamɛ ke tsɔmitso nyeeɔ matse hlami nge Se Ngmayemi.

2.

- a.
 - Tsokpo ne a ke tlooɔ matse ngua a tsɔɔ e agboje.
 - Tsɔmitso ne a ke nyeeɔ matse hlami ɔ tsɔɔ e he wami ke e blɔ nya.
 - Miehi ne a fiaa a woɔ do he sɔmi .
 - b.
 - Matse ngua ke tsokpo tsuɔ ni.
 - Otsiamɛ ke tsɔmitso tsuɔ ni
 - Mie fiali ke mie tsuɔ ni.
 - c.
 - A ke tsokpo tlooɔ matse ngua ke a yaa ma he.
 - A ke tsɔmitso nyeeɔ matse he mi ke e yaa he ko.
 - A fiaa mie ke a nge do fiee.
3. Heto munomunohi ma nye ba ejakaa ni kaseli maa ngo a da he nge munyutso ɔ he ke ngma nya sami ɔ.

Munyutso ɔ se fimi munyu kome ne maa je kpo ji:

- Nihewi ke yihewi ji ma ko e hwɔɔ se ne lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, e sa ne a le kusumi ɔme kone a tsa nɔ.
- E sa ne nihewi ke yihewi ne bu nikɔtmahi a blɔ nɔ tomihi ne a ma si ngo ha me ɔ.
- Nihewi ke yihewi naa nɔ yami ke a le a je he ne a ke a he wo a ma mi ni peemi nihi a mi.
- Nihewi ke yihewi maa ngo sina ke ha a he mi nyeeɔ aloo nikɔtmahi ejakaa a tsɔɔ me je mi si himi kpakpa.

Munyutso ɔ koli simi munyu kome ne maa je kpo ji:

- Ni tsumi babauu nge nihewi ke yihewi a kue no ne e he be hiae kaa a ngo a he ke wo kusumi nihi peemi mi.
- E sa ne nihewi ke yihewi ne hye a sukuu yami no pe ne a maa ngo a he ke wo kusumi nihi a peemi mi.
- Nikɔtɔmahi ne peeɔ kusumi se pi nihewi ke yihewi.
- Kusumi pee kolo ne e he hia we kaa nihewi ke yihewi ne pue a be nge he.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 8

1. Gbeno ji adesa nyagbe si himi nge je mi ne wami be e nomlotso mi hu.
2. Blo kome a no ne gbeno guo ke yea awi ji:

Ni tsumi ke sika he nyagba: Ke no gbo o, e ke hio aloo sika sane baa. A hia sika ke ma he daka, he dlami nihi, motsle hio womi, no dlali a hio, gba mami, se muomi aloo haimi, we mi dlami, niye ni, da ke ni kpahi ne he maa hia ke ha no o pumi ke ya peemi. Ke no ne gbo o ji no ne yaa ne e baa loko e sisi bime naa a nya ngma a, e wo kaple he nyagbahi kaa sukuu he hio womi, ni yemi, hio tsami hlami aloo dokita yami, heha ni ke nyagba kpahi ke baa.

Nomlo mi yeyee: Wekuli ke yo ke bime ne a si o yea komo ne a susuo a yi mi vii. Ene o ke hedo ke komo yemi ke heja babauu baa. Ke e ba mi kaa nihi ne a si o he ye kaa no ko ne gbe a nomlo o, a naa abofu ke piee yeyee mi ne a gblee o be keke.

Bomi ke heja womi: No ne gbo o wo e he piee, e bime, e wekuli, e hueme ke paka mi bi heja ne e poa bomi ne nge a kpeti o no kpiti.

Nomlotso mi he wami gbajoo: Poto, dengme, hedo ke nyagba kpahi ne nihi ne a si ome gblee mi o haa ne a nomlotso gbajoo ne be kome o, a flaa aloo a taa he lo.

Yi mi susumi ke yi he nyagba: Gbeno, titli o, kpatu gbeno wo yi mi susumi ke yi he nyagba babauu ke baa.

Adesa / Ni tsuli ke Weto ni laami: We aloo ma laa e mi ni tsuli ke ga leletseme ne e haa ne ni tsuli a no gbo.

Mumu mi nyagba: Ke gbeno o ya pee kpatu o, wekuli ome a yi mi te me ne le no o he je o, a susuo kaa adesa ko nine nge mi. Ene o haa ne nihi a hemi ke yemi ke he ke no fomi nge Tsaatse Mawu mi o no gbo.

3. Pi sese gbeno kome ji:

No gbemi: Ene o ji be mi ne no ko maa gbe no kpa ko.

Oslaa gbeno: Ene o ji gbeno ne a hye we blo se e ba le kpatu aloo tlukaa. Oslaahi ne ke kpatu gbeno baa a ekome ji lele oslaa, si nomi oslaa, nyu mi tlomi oslaa, ke ekpa kome.

No gbemi tsopa numi (Poisoning): A wo niye ni aloo da mi no gbemi tsopa (poison) ke haa no ko ne ke e ye ni o aloo e nu da a, e nyeo ne e gbeo le. No nitse hu nyeo ne e nu no gbemi tsopa ne e gbo.

Oslaa: O slaa saa no ne e gbo. Oslaa ma nye maa je lele, nyu/pa/wo, la, tu, tso ke ni kpa kome a de mi. Oslaa gbeno poa mi bami kpatu.

Gbiemi: A nyeo gbieo no ko nge no yayami ko he ne gbiemi o nyeo le ne e gbo.

Adebo ni puemi: Adebo ni kome kaa zugba simi, oslabai gbami, nyu afua, la, tsu hulemi aloo kuomi, wo hiami, pa jemi ke adebo ni kpahi nyeo ne a gbeo nomlo.

He gbemi: Nọ nyẹ nẹ e gbeo lẹ nitse e he: kue kpa womi, tsopa numi, he tu fiami ke ekpa kome.

Mumu mi/Hiami: Jemawochi nyẹ nẹ a gbeo nọ ke e gblee kọ nihi a nọ. Nihi hu hiaa ke gbeo nọ.

Nyuami: Nihi nyuaa nọ nẹ a gbeo lẹ.

Wọ bobo: Ke nọ ko pee nọ yaya ko nẹ a bọ lẹ wọ ọ, wọ ọ nyẹ nẹ e gbeo lẹ.

Gu: Ke nọ ko pee gu nọ ko ọ, guo nyẹ nẹ e gbeo lẹ aloo e gbeo nọ kpa.

Ta: Nihi babauu gboọ nge ta nya.

4. E yeo buaa ke gbọọ yeyee, dọdọe ke yi mi susumi nọ.

Ya peemi buaa weku, paka mi bi ke ma tsuo nya ke peeo kake ke yeo buaa nọ peemi.

A daa ya peemi nọ ke dlaa nihi a kpeti pe.

Ya peemi peeo gbogboe ọ blo jemi kulaakulaa ke je je nẹ ọ mi ke ya Huanimi. E maa nọ mi kaa nọ nẹ gbo ọ bu nimeli a nọ aloo e ho Anose we ya.

To he he kaa kaseli ọme maa tsọ se nami nẹ he hia pe kulaa nge me nitseme a susumi nya nẹ ene ọ maa je muno.

5. He agbo aloo agbo ni peemi: Wekuhi nẹ nọ ko bọọ nge a de ọ suọ he agbo ni peemi ke tsọ a weku ọ si dade nge ma a mi nẹ a ke wo a nọ nẹ gbo ọ he mi nyami loko a je lẹ blo ke ya Anose we aloo Huanimi. A puo sika babauu ke peeo nihi nẹ he be se nami. Blema a, a pee we ya nẹ a puo sika babauu. A buaa sika nya mohu nẹ a ke hye nihi nẹ a si ọme. Awi yemi nẹ e ke baa ji kaa, a ngọe sika nẹ a puo ọ ke ye bua ohiafohi nẹ nge weku ọ mi.

Mwọnemwọne ọ tekinlọji: Blema a, ngmla jeli tsuo yaa ya peemi he ọ nẹ a ya jeo ngmlaa ke haa nọ nẹ si ọ se mwọnemwọne ọ, nihi ke ya peemi fọo vidio kpahi a nọ nẹ ngmlaa jeli nyẹ nẹ a hye ngmengmlee nẹ a jeo ngmla nge ma se tsitsaa nẹ e he hia we kaa a ba ya peemi he ọ. Nihi nẹ a suoli nẹ a je ngmlaa ha me hu.

Jami kusumi ke blema kusumi ọ tsakami: Mwọnemwọne ọ, Kliistofoli ke Klamọ jali ngo a jami kusumi ọme ke tsaka we mi kusumi ọme. Ke nọ gbo ọ, ja asafo mi nẹ e nge ọ ma ligbi nẹ a ma je lẹ nẹ a pu nẹ a pee e ya a nọ mi loko weku ọ nge he blo nẹ a jeo a nọ nẹ a puo nẹ a pee e ya. Osọfohi ke Imamihi nẹ peeo nọ pumi kusumi nẹ ji solemi, nẹ me ke nẹ a nyẹo he mi nẹ a ke puo nọ ọ nge go mi se e be ja nge wetso nọ pumi kusumi mi.

Ya peemi pee jua yemi: Mwọnemwọne ọ, a ma hehi ke ha ya peemi nẹ nihi ya ngọo ke peeo ya nẹ a ye weku we mi kulaa. Ene ọ ha nẹ ni kome naa a he nge nọ ko lee e ya peemi he. A dọ gbogboe dlali, do fieli, ni hooli, bọ yemi la lali, se be kpali, gbogboe heeli ke jama sili, nẹ ni kome po dọ ya foli nẹ a ba fọo ya ke e he ame jemi ke woọ ya a he sọmi. Ene ọ woọ sika babauu puemi ke baa, be mi nẹ nihi nge weku ọ mi nẹ a nẹ nọ ko nẹ e wo a sukuu hiọ aloo e ha me a nya ngma tete. Blema kusumi pee we ni nẹ ọme.

Wekuli a blo nya ngomi nge a de: A ngọo blo nya nẹ wekuli nge nge gbogboe he ni

tsumi mi ɔ nge a de. Osɔfohi ngɔɔ nɔ pulɔ blɔ nya nge e de ne a puɔ nɔ ɔ nge jami kusumi nya se pi nge wetso kusumi nya. Gbogboe tlooli ngɔ wekuli a blɔ nya kaa a tloo a nɔ ne a ya je le blɔ ɔ nge wekuli ɔme a de ne a pleɔ gbogboe gidigidi bɔ ne a suɔ ke jeɔ amehi ne he be se nami. Nihi heɔ a he ke yaa se ne a ko plaa me. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, sipini ke laifu bandihi ba tsi kusumi dohi a fiemi nya ne klama ke bɔ yemi dohi tsuo a nya nge si bae.

Dlami ke afeɔ ni peemi: Nihi gboɔ dengme ke dlaa ya peemi he. A ngɔɔ mɔmɔhi ke dlaa gba sisi, gbogboe dlami he ke magbe nɔ he ne a peeɔ ya a nge ɔ. Ni kome hu poɔ bo ne a jeɔ aba ne e be mi ja nge wetso kusumi mi.

Slooto kome ne nge wetso ke mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi kusumi kpeti ji nihi ne nge daka ne ɔmi ɔ ne

Blema Wetso Ya Peemi Kusumi	Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ Ya Peemi Kusumi
A hwɔɔ gbogboe si nge weku we mi	A hwɔɔ gbogboe si nge jami he ke magbehi a nɔ ke nibwɔhi a to he ne a ma ke ha ya peemi.
We mi yi nikɔtɔmahɔ ne duɔ ha gbogboe nge we mi	A duɔ ngɔ haa gbogboe nge mɔtle
Nihi ngɔɔ a bo yumu momohi ne a nge ɔ ke peeɔ ya.	Nihi poɔ bo ehe ne a ke jeɔ aba ke peeɔ ya.
Kapitafohi ne nge ma a mi ne kpeɔ daka ne a ke puɔ nɔ.	Nihi heɔ ablotsi dakahi ne he jua wa wawee ne a ke puɔ nɔ.
A tsɔɔ ku ke e he hwonyu ne a ke haa ngmlaa jeli	A peeɔ tekawee ke bufee ne nihi yeɔ ni nyafunyafu. Ni kome tseɔ ene ɔ ke sevi yuɔsefu ne ni kpahi deɔ ke gbogboe paati
Wekuli ne tlooɔ nɔ ɔ ke yaa go mi	A haɔ ambulansi ke gbogboe keeli ke ya foli ne a ke gbogboe ɔ yaa go mi.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 9

1. E ji Ghana la ne woɔ Ghana ke ma kpahi a la he nɔhi kaa jaz ke tsakaa la a.
2. Kɔtsie hailaifu ne nihi tseɔ le ke malinga (Maringa) ne je Saalon ke ba hia si nge Ghana nge 1920 mi ɔ ngɔɔ kpa sanku ke woɔ la a he ne a fiaa se sɔlemi hailaifu ngɔɔ sɔlemi sankuhi ke miehi ke woɔ la a he. Sɔlemi hailaifu la poli deɔ ke mumu ko ne kudɔɔ me ke poɔ la a.
3. Se nami kome ne a naa nge hailaifu la he nge Ghana ji:
 - a. E yeɔ he odase kaa Ghana bi woɔ agboje ke haa nihi ne agboje sa me ne e daa blema munyuhɔ a nɔ ke hyeɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nihi a si fɔfɔɛ.
 - b. E jeɔ kusumi ni peemihi kpo.
 - c. E gbɔɔ wetsohi ke a kusumihi a he nine ne e baa kusumi yi.
 - d. A nyeɔ ne a ngɔɔ ma se lahi ke klamahi lahi ke tsakaa Ghana kusumi la he klama ame ne a ke fie ɔ se, ke a tsaka me po ɔ, o nuɔ Ghana miehi ke behi ke ni kpahi a he tutuutu nge la a mi.
 - e. Hailaifu jeɔ Ghana blema sanehi kpo.
 - f. A daa hailaifu la ke do nɔ ke tsɔseɔ si himi kpakpa kome kaa suɔmi, yemi ke buami ke kake peemi ne a daa nɔ hu ke kuaa je mi subai yaya kome kaa ju ke fɔ, agbabi fiami, basabasa nyeemi, atua tsɔmi, abosiami taba selemi, ke subai yaya kpa kome.
 - g. Hailaifu lahi woɔ adesa bua.
 - h. Hailaifu buaa nihi a nya ke ha kake peemi ke ma ni tsumi. i. Hailaifu lahi ngɔ la he ni kpahi kome kaa hiplaifu ke afrobiiti ke ba bleke Ghana lahi a he nyami ke blɔ nɔ tomi ɔme a mi.
 - j. Hailaifu lahi tsɔseɔ nihi ne a baa Ghana je mi bami kpakpa yi.
4. Ni tsumi lahi ji lahi ne a laa ke ni tsuli nge a ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ tsue.
5. A laa okua yemi lahi ke a nge ngmɔ he ni tsumi ko tsue ne a laa je juami lahi ke a nge ni juae.
6. Se nami kome ne wa naa nge ni tsumi la he ji kaa:
 - a. E woɔ ni tsuli ɔme ka ke he wami ne e suɔ me ke tsuɔ ni.
 - b. E gbɔɔ pɔtɔ nɔ nge ni tsumi mi.
 - c. E woɔ bua jɔmi babauu ke baa ne e gbɔɔ kɔmɔ ke tsui yemi nɔ nge ni tsumi mi.
 - d. E haa tue buli a juemi baa ni tsuli ɔme a nɔ nge a ni tsumi ɔ he hiami mi.
 - e. E tseɔ jua ke haa ni tsuli.

- f. Ni tsumi la woɔ nɔ do nɛ e woɔ nɔ gɛjɛmi.
- g. Ni tsumi la jɛɔ kusumi ni peemi nihi kpo nɛ e baa kusumi yi.
- h. Ni tsumi la ngɔɔ tsɔsɛmi babauu kɛ baa ngɛ adesa si himi mi.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI HETOHI MI GBAMI 10

1.

- a. Asile ji blo no tomi no ne a naa no ko he juemi ne a deo aloo a ke jeo he numi kpo.
- b. Kuku ji za abo ne a bla ke da si kaa no kake ne ma nye hee hanp pemi.
- c. Munyumizowoli a he ni tsumi ji blo no ne a tsuo munyungu kome a he ni nge gbi o mi ke jeo juemi mi foni, juemi kpo jemi ke he numi potee kpo. Nohye ni kome ji lengmengmlee, kaale, okadi, kaaekonu ke ekpa kome.
- d. Okadi ji ni kome ke a he suhi womi ke da nihi ne a ne me o a nane mi.

2. Ni ete kome ne ma nye ye bua oti o yomi ma ji:

- a. Blema gle no: Ene o ji be ne a ke ngma asile o aloo e nge no ko ne a pee ke be kalee aloo no ko ne kpaako loko a maa pee. Mo kai kaa ke asile o kale we mwonemwone sanahi po, blema munyuhia a he maa hia ne lo o ma wa asilete o ke ha munyunguhi ne e ma tsu a he ni.
- b. Kusumi gle no: Kusumi gle no nge asile mi o ma nye pee hemi ke yemi, gbi o pue he, ni peepee aloo nihi ne asile ko a he.
- c. Asilete o he munyu: Ene o ji nihi ne asilete o gu mi ke be hye, e ni tsumi ke e je mi bami. Asilete o he munyu waa nge munyunguhlami mi.
- d. Jami

REFERENCES

- Abakah, E. N. (2006). Where have all the consonantal phonemes of Akan gone? *Journal of Philosophy and Culture*, 1(2), 21-48.
- Adomako, K. (2018b). Velar palatalisation in Akan: A reconsideration. *Journal of West African Languages*, 45(2), 1-16.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fonetese ne fonɔlɔgi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwensa Publications.
- Anane-Agyei, N. A. K. (2012). *Ghana's Brong Ahafo Region: The story of an African society in the heart of the world*. Abibrem Communications.
- Barker, M. (2018). *In other words: A coursebook on translation* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
- Biber, D., & Conrad, S. (2019). *Register, genre and style* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
- Coffie, M. M. (2012). Dance band highlife: Analytical study of Ebo Taylor, Stan Plange and Kwadwo Donkoh (Unpublished M. Phil. thesis). University of Ghana.
- Coffie, M. M. (2020). Redefining Ghanaian highlife music in modern times. *American Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Research*, 4(1), 18-29.
- Collins, J. (1994). *Highlife time*. Anansesem Press.
- Connel, F. M. (2016). *A textbook for the study of poetry*. Norwood Press.
- Dolphyne, F. A., & Dakubu, K. M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The languages of Ghana* (pp. 50-90).
- Dzobo, N. K. (1997). *African proverbs: The moral values of Ewe proverbs*. University of Cape Coast Press.
- Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous musical culture in Ghana: A contemporary perspective. *The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies*, 3(7).
- Haspelmath, M., & Sims, D. A. (2010). *Understanding morphology*. Hodder Education.
- Henry, D. J. (2019). *The effective reader*. Cambridge University Press.
- Hope, P. A., Brown, P., & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse kasadwin adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Katamba, F., & Stonham, J. (2006). *Morphology*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Maillart, C. P. (2019). Clauses and phrases. In *The Sage Encyclopedia of Communication Sciences and Disorders*.
- Nyarko, I., Adomako, K., & Odoom, J. (2023). Assessing the phonological processes in Akan child language. *Ghana Journal of Language, Linguistics, and Literature*, 12(1), 24-47.
- Nukunya, G. K. (2007). *Tradition and change in Ghana: An introduction to sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Twumasi, K. D., & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JHS 1-3*. Kinddeh.
- van Gelderen, E. (2010). Phrases. In *An introduction to the Grammar of English* (pp. 35-58). John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. Routledge.

GLOSSARY

A kpa mi	Explore
Abɔɔɔkpa	Mobile phone
Adebo nihi slɔtohi	Biodiversity
Adesa bɔmi	Socialization
Adesa glɛ kpa nɔ yami kusumi	Rites of passage
Ba gbi kplɛmi	Negotiated settlement
Bafa blimi klama	Automatic page-turner
Biɛ nɛ ngɛ biɛ kpa kale	Epithet
Bimi nɔhyɛ ni	Sample questions
Bɔ mode	Good
Bɔ mode bɔ nɛ sa	Satisfactory
Bɔ mode wawɛɛ nitɛ	Excellent
Dahe ngɛ munyutso he	Opinion
Dangme ngmami he mlaahi	Rules of writing Dangme
Demiyo	Passage
Demiyo he blɔ nɔ tomi/si fɔfɔɛ	Text structure
Demiyo ngmami	Text/passage writing
E he kpɔ	Excellent/Distinction
Fɔnɔɔji	Phonology
Ga lele fiami	Skills building
Ga lele kɛ ha ni kasemi sisi numi	Skills of conceptual understanding/building

Gbi enyɔne	Target/second language
Gbogboe dlami/si hwɔmi	Laying in state
Glɛɔ	Standard
Glɛɔ lafa (100)	Level 100
Glɛɔ Mini	Content Standard
Glɛɔ Mini Tutuutuu	Exemplars
Glɛɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛ	Standard Register of Language
He akɔta bumi	Evaluation
He ɔɔɔ fiami	Advocacy
He ɔɔɔ fialɔ	Advocate
He kami	Self-assessment
He pɔtɛɛ	Focal Area
He se nami/he kpa	Impact
He so	Features
Hɛ ka he nɔ gbemi	Murder
Hɛ ka we he nɔ gbemi	Manslaughter
Hɛ muɔmi aloo hɛ se tɛmi	Visual appeal
Heninegbɔɔ kaleɔ	Demonstrative adjective
Heninegbɔɔ kaleɔ tutuutu	Definite article
Hɛɔ/Haɔ pɛmi	Rhyming sounds
Hia he mɔde bɔmi	Needs improvement
Hla/kpaa mi fitsofitso	Investigate

Huetso he mi kpatami	Deforestation
Itaneti kpa nɔ ni kasemi	Online course/learning
Je ɔ kake peemi ke mahi a he sumi	Globalization
Je ɔ mi la dɔmi tsakemi	Climate change
Je ɔ si fɔfɔɛ	Environment
Je ɔ tsuo ni kasemi he blɔ nɔ tomi	Universal Design for Learning (UDL)
Jokuɛwi a nɔ yemi ke ni tsumi	Child labor
Juɛmi kpo jemi	Brainstorming
Jua bi a yemi ke buami/ni tsɔɔmi	Peer support/teaching
Kake peemi ni kasemi	Collaborative learning
Kami	Examination/test
Kami bɔbɔɔbɔɔ nge ni kasemi be mi	Formative assessment
Kami ke hla ni kaseli a ni kasemi nɔ yami	Summative assessment
Kami kpitikpitihi/tsɔwitsɔwi	Quizzes
Kami ne a hye kami	Trial test
Kami ne a hye sane bimi	Trial question
Kami pɔtɛɛ	Key assessment
Kami pɔtɛɛ nɔ kuɔmi	Key assessment level
Keke gbi	Source/First language
Klamahi ke ni tsumi	Industrialization
Klamahi ne yeɔ buaa kpa jeli ke ha ni tsumi	Assertive devices
Klaasi tsuo nɔ he sɛsɛmi	Whole class discussion

Kojolɔ	Judge/Magistrate
Kojomi	Arbitration
Kɔmpiuta	Computer
Kɔmpiuta he ni tsumi (Infɔmesi Kɔmunikesi Tekinolɔji)	Information Communication Technology
Kpale de, Kpale pee / kaimi	Reproduction / Recall
Kuu heto demi ke tsɔɔ	Group Presentation
Kuu mi ni tsumi	Group work
Kuu nɔ he sɛsɛmi	Group discussion
Kuubiɛ	Collective noun
Kuku	Verse/paragraph
Kuku faa ngɛ asilɛ mi	Free versed in poetry
Kuku foflootoo ngɛ asilɛ mi	Blank verse in poetry
Kuku pomi aloo nɔ domi	Summarization
Kusumi ma nɔ yemi	Traditional governance
Kusumi tsumihi/ni peemihi	Cultural practices
Lomi bɔ	Design
Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi	Informal register of language
Masu	Literature
Masu gbagbɛɛ	Oral Literature
Masu ngmangmɛɛ	Written Literature
Mi dami	Mediation
Mi gbami	Section

Mi hami	Rubrics
Mi hami he blɔ nɔ tomi/jlomi	Marking scheme/marking criteria
Mi hyɛmi ekohu	Review
Mi hyɛmi ekohu sane bimi	Review questions
Mi hyɛmi lolo	Preview
Mi kolimi ni tsumi	Check point task
Mi kpami	Examine
Mi nylɔmi	Revise
Mi nylɔmi	Overview
Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ be	Adverb of time
Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ he	Adverb of place
Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ	Adverb of manner
Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je	Adverb of purpose/reason
Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ kuɔmi	Adverb of degree or intensity
Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ si abɔ	Adverb of frequency
Mini	Content
Munyu tutui womi kɛ wo klama aloo nɔ kpa ko mi	Encoding
Munyu womi kɛ je glɛ kpa nɔ kɛ ba munyu tutui glɛ nɔ	Decoding
Munyungu kuu ɔmɛ	Lexis and structure
Munyungu pɔtɛɛ	Language/word register of language
Munytso	Strand
Munytso heto	Topic issue

Munyutso oti pɔtɛɛ	Topic issue
Munyutso otihi	Key/Main Ideas
Munyutso setso	Sub-strand
Munyuza oti	Topic sentence
Munyuza oti setso	Supporting sentence
Nahe aloo jehe	Source
Nɔ agbo peemi klama	Magnifying glasses or application
Nɔ domi	Summary
Nɔ he juɛmi aloo e sisi	Concept of something
Nɔ he munyu tumi kpakpa	Constructive critique
Nɔ he sɛsɛmi	Discussion
Nɔ he nine gbɔmitso	Electronic pointing device
Nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi	Comparison
Nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi nya si mami	Inference
Nɔ kɛ si tomi womi (Pɔtufolio)	Portfolio
Nɔ kɛ nɔ munyu tumi kɛ ha ni kasemi	Initiating talks for learning
Nɔ mi gbidimi	Pollution
Nɔ mi hyɛmi	Monitoring
Nɔ pɔtɛɛ he ni kasemi	Case study
Nɔ pɔtɛɛ sisi numi	Conceptual understanding
Nɔ sisi jemi	Originality
Nɔ tsɛmi peemi	Pronunciation practice

Nɔ kuɔmi	Hierarchy/level
Nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi	Organogram
Nɔ kuɔmi kami	Assessment level
Nɔ kuɔmi kami	Level assessment
Nɔkɛhetomi kalelɔ	Comparative adjective
Nɔkɛhetomi kalelɔ	Comparative adjective
Nɔminyɔli	Modifiers
Nɔnalɔ	Direct Object of a sentence
Nɔnalɔ setsɔ	Indirect object
Nɔnalɔnini	Object compliment
Nɔnumi klama	Hearing aid
Nɔhyɛ nɔ peemi	Demonstration
Ni ehehi peemi	Creativity
Ni kanemi	Reading
Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyungu kɛ munyukpɔfahi a sisi	Scanning
Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ	Skimming
Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi	Extended/Extensive reading
Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi	Extended reading
Ni kanemi vii	Intensive reading
Ni kanemi hɛhɛhɛhɛ	Fluency
Ni kaseli a nɔ yami demi	Feedback
Ni kaseli a pɔtali	Student portal

Ni kaseli slɔto kuu	Mixed ability grouping
Ni kaseli tsuo womi ƙe wo ni kasemi mi	Inclusive teaching/education/learning
Ni kasemi kaimi	Recapitulation
Ni kasemi nɔ yami/fiami ƙe ma nɔ	Skill building
Ni kasemi ni tsumi	Learning task
Ni kasemi ɔ womi ƙe tsu ni	Experiencing learning
Ni kasemi oti	Theme
Ni kasemi tutuutu	Learning Indicator
Ni peemi aloo ni bimi (Ke nɔ gbo)	Divination
Ni tsɔɔmi Glenɔ Mini Tutuutu	Pedagogical exemplars
Ni tsɔɔmi/kasemi asa ngua	Lecture hall
Ni tsumi	Task, work, exercise or activity
Ni tsumi ekpa ƙe piɛɛ he	Additional duty/task/activity
Ni tsumi he mi tsakemi	Modifying task
Nya blimi	Introduction
Nya mi ni sɛɛmi	Oral Conversation
Nya munyu tumi sisi jemi	Oral Interpretation
Nya tomi	Outline
Nyagba tsaba hlami ni kasemi	Problem based learning
Nyazia nyatsɔɔ	Prose
Nyumu ƙe yo mi sɛmi kusumi	Puberty rite
Olegɔ ni tsɔɔli kpanaa	Lecturers

Olego ni tsɔɔmi	Lecture
Olego sukuu	Tertiary Education
Omine peemimunyu	Transitive verbs (Takes objects)
Ominewe peemimunyu	Intransitive verbs (Does not take objects)
Peelo	Subject of a sentence
Peemi	Predicate of a sentence
Peemiblonɔ	Expository
Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi	Formal register of language
Plojeti ni tsumi	Project work
Sane bimi munyutso	Topic of the question
Sane yeli/kojoli	Jury
Saneyo	Essay
Se fieemi	Follow-up
Sɛ lɔle	Wheelchair
Sɛsɛ he	Discuss
Si helimi	Hint
Sisi jemi he kɔ nɔ yemi	Fidelity in translation
Sisi tsɔɔmi kɛ sisi jemi	Interpretation and Translation
Sisije ni tsumi	Starter
Sisije sane bimi	Starter question
Su kaleli	Qualifiers
Sukpojelo peemi fiɛmi	Role play

Tɛɛmi kpɛti kami

Mid-semester examination

Tɛlimi

Making libation

Tsɔɔ sisi

Explain

Tsɔɔlɔ he dlami womi

Teaching/preparatory note

Yi mi susumi ni tsumi

Thinking task

Yi mi susumi sane bimi

Thinking question

Yɔse kaa

NB/Note

Za

Line

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



Ghana Education
Service (GES)



List of Contributors

Name (Translator)	Institution
Samuel Narh Kwao	Ada Senior High School
Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)	GES

This book is intended to be used for the Year Three Dangme Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.



[Scan the QR Code to visit the website]

